



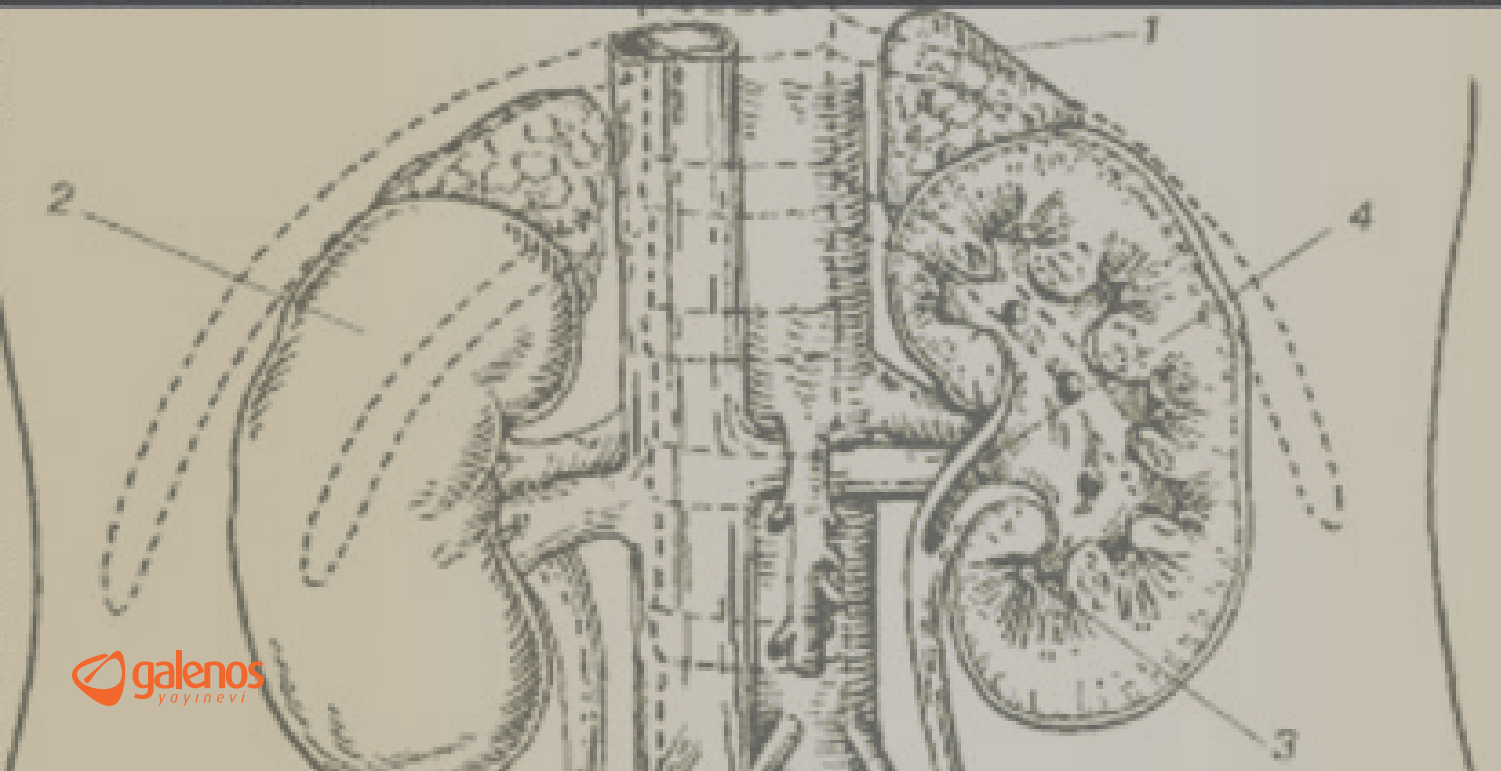
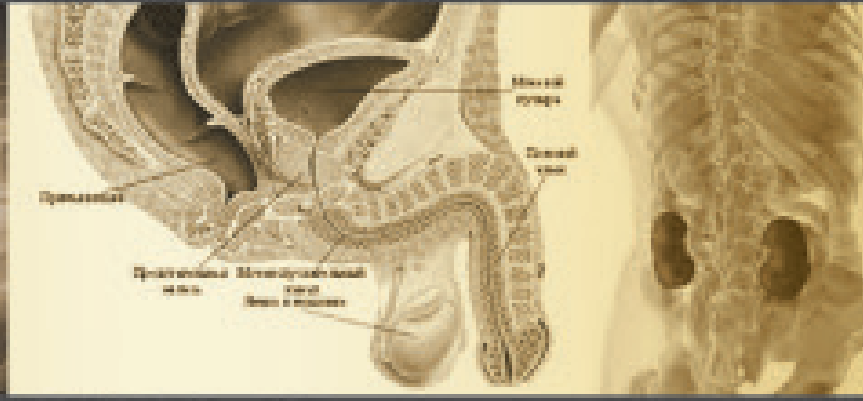
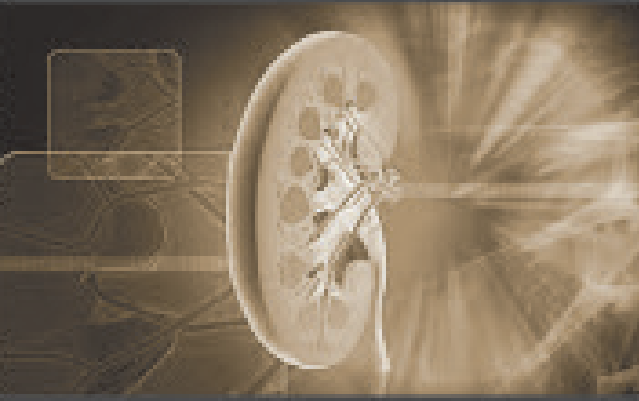
Society of
Urological
Surgery
in Türkiye

E-ISSN 2148- 9580

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

Volume 5 / Issue 2 / June 2018

www.jurolsurgery.org



JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

EDITORIAL BOARD

Editor

Taner Divrik

Ege City Hospital, Clinic of Urologic Surgery,
İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: t.divrik@gmail.com

ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0003-1172-9246

Associate Editors

Bülent Akdoğan

Hacettepe University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, Ankara, Türkiye

E-mail: blntakdogan@yahoo.com

Cavit Can

Eskişehir Osmangazi University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, Eskişehir, Türkiye

E-mail: ccan@ogu.edu.tr

Assistant Editors

Urooncology

Özgür Yayıoğlu

Başkent University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, Adana, Türkiye

E-mail: yaycioglu@yahoo.com

Pediatric Urology

Bülent Önal

İstanbul University Cerrahpaşa Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

E-mail: bulonal@yahoo.com

Functional Urology

İlker Şen

Gazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology,
Ankara, Türkiye

Andrology

Emre Bakırcıoğlu

Freelance Doctor, Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Transplantation and Vascular Surgery

Yarkın Kamil Yakupoğlu

Ondokuz Mayıs University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, Samsun, Türkiye

Endourology

Yakup Kordan

Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology,
Bursa, Türkiye

General Urology

Ömer Demir

Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

Reconstructive Urology

Oktay Demirkesen

İstanbul University Cerrahpaşa Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Basic Science

Fehmi Narter

Dr. Lütfü Kırdar Training and Research Hospital,
Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Radiology

Canan Altay

Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of
Radiology, İzmir, Türkiye

Pathology

Kutsal Yörükoğlu

Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Pathology, İzmir, Türkiye

Statistic Editor

Yasemin Yavuz

Ankara University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Biostatistics, Division of Basic
Medical Sciences, Ankara, Türkiye

English Language Editor

İlke Erkeskin

İstanbul, Türkiye

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

EDITORIAL BOARD

International Scientific Advisory Board

Kamat Ashish

The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center,
Clinic of Urology, Houston, USA

Chris Chapple

Royal Hallamshire Hospital, Glossop Road, Sheffield, UK

David Castro Diaz

University Hospital of the Canary Island, Clinic of Urology,
Tenerife, Spain

Roger R. Dmochowski

Vanderbilt University Faculty of Medicine,
Department of Urologic Surgery, Nashville, Tennessee

Mickey M. Karram

The Christ Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Ohio, USA

Sanjay Kulkarni

Kulkarni Reconstructive Urology Center, Pune, India

Mark Soloway

Memorial Healthcare System, Clinic of Urologic Oncology,
Aventura, Florida, USA

Doğu Teber

University of Heidelberg, Department of Urology,
Heidelberg, Germany

Derya Tilki

University Hospital Hamburg-Eppendorf, Martini-Clinic
Prostate Cancer Center, Hamburg, Germany

Past Editor

Ferruh Zorlu (2015-2016)

Tepecik Training and Research Hospital,
Department of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

ABOUT US

Journal of Urological Surgery is the official open access scientific publication organ of the Society of Urological Surgery. Journal of Urologic Surgery is being published in İstanbul, Türkiye. It is a double peer-reviewed journal published quarterly in March, June, September and December.

Journal of Urological Surgery is indexed in Web of Science-Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI), DOAJ, EBSCO, CINAHL, Research Bib-Academic Resource Index, Root Indexing, TUBITAK/ULAKBIM Turkish Medical Database, TurkMedline, Türkiye Citation Index.

The target audience of the journal includes physicians working in the fields of urology and all other health professionals who are interested in these topics.

The editorial processes of the journal are shaped in accordance with the guidelines of the international organizations such as the International Council of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) (<http://www.icmje.org>) and the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (<http://publicationethics.org>).

All manuscripts should be submitted through the journal's web page at www.jurolsurgery.org. Instructions for authors, technical information, and other necessary forms can be accessed over this web page. Authors are responsible for all content of the manuscripts.

Our mission is to provide practical, timely, and relevant clinical and basic science information to physicians and researchers practicing the urology worldwide. Topics of Journal of Urological Surgery include;

Pediatric urology,

Urooncology,

Andrology,

Functional urology,

Endourology,

Transplantation,

Reconstructive surgery,

Urologic pathology,

Urologic radiology,

Basic science,

General urology.

Special features include rapid communication of important timely issues, surgeon' workshops, interesting case reports, surgical techniques, clinical and basic science review articles, guest editorials, letters to the editor, book reviews, and historical articles in urology.

Open Access Policy

This journal provides immediate open access to its content on the principle that making research freely available to the public supports a greater global exchange of knowledge.

Open Access Policy is based on rules of Budapest Open Access Initiative (BOAI). <http://www.budapestopenaccessinitiative.org/> By "open access" to [peer-reviewed research literature], we mean its free availability on the public internet, permitting any users to read, download, copy, distribute, print, search, or link to the full texts of these articles, crawl them for indexing, pass them as data to software, or use them for any other lawful purpose, without financial, legal, or technical barriers other than those inseparable from gaining access to the internet itself. The only constraint on reproduction and distribution, and the only role for copyright in this domain, should be to give authors control over the integrity of their work and the right to be properly acknowledged and cited.

Address for Correspondence

Taner Divrik

Ege City Hospital, Clinic of Urologic Surgery, İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: t.divrik@gmail.com

Issuing Body

Galenos Yayınevi Tic. Ltd. Şti.

Molla Gürani Mah. Kaçamak Sok. No: 21, 34093, Fındıkzade, İstanbul, Türkiye

Phone : +90 212 621 99 25

Fax : +90 212 621 99 27

E-mail : info@galenos.com.tr

Instructions to Authors

Introductions for authors are published in the journal and on the web page <http://jurolsurgery.org>

Material Disclaimer

The author(s) is (are) responsible from the articles published in the The Journal of Urological Surgery. The editor, editorial board and publisher do not accept any responsibility for the articles.

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

Journal of Urological Surgery is the official publication of Society of Urological Surgery. The publication languages of the journal are English and Turkish.

Journal of Urological Surgery does not charge any fee for article submission or processing. Also manuscript writers are not paid by any means for their manuscripts.

The journal should be abbreviated as "J Urol Surg" when referenced.

The Journal of Urological Surgery accepts invited review articles, research articles, brief reports, case reports, letters to the editor, and images that are relevant to the scope of urology, on the condition that they have not been previously published elsewhere. Basic science manuscripts, such as randomized, cohort, cross-sectional, and case control studies, are given preference. All manuscripts are subject to editorial revision to ensure they conform to the style adopted by the journal. There is a single blind kind of reviewing system.

The Editorial Policies and General Guidelines for manuscript preparation specified below are based on "Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals (ICMJE Recommendations)" by the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (2013, archived at <http://www.icmje.org/>).

Editorial Process

Following receiving of each manuscript, a checklist is completed by the Editorial Assistant. The Editorial Assistant checks that each manuscript contains all required components and adheres to the author guidelines, after which time it will be forwarded to the Editor in Chief. Following the Editor in Chief's evaluation, each manuscript is forwarded to the Associate Editor, who in turn assigns reviewers. Generally, all manuscripts will be reviewed by at least three reviewers selected by the Associate Editor, based on their relevant expertise. Associate editor could be assigned as a reviewer along with the reviewers. After the reviewing process, all manuscripts are evaluated in the Editorial Board Meeting.

The Journal of Urological Surgery's editor and Editorial Board members are active researchers. It is possible that they would desire to submit their manuscript to the Journal of Urological Surgery. This may be creating a conflict of interest. These manuscripts will not be evaluated by the submitting editor(s). The review process will be managed and decisions made by editor-in-chief who will act independently. In some situation, this process will be overseen by an outside independent expert in reviewing submissions from editors.

Preparation of Manuscript

Manuscripts should be prepared according to ICMJE guidelines (<http://www.icmje.org/>).

Original manuscripts require a structured abstract. Label each section of the structured abstract with the appropriate subheading (Objective, Materials and Methods, Results, and Conclusion). Case reports require short unstructured abstracts. Letters to the editor do not require an abstract. Research or project support should be acknowledged as a footnote on the title page.

Technical and other assistance should be provided on the title page.

Title Page

Title: The title should provide important information regarding the manuscript's content.

The title page should include the authors' names, degrees, and institutional/professional affiliations, a short title, abbreviations, keywords, financial disclosure statement, and conflict of interest statement. If a manuscript includes authors from more than one institution, each author's name should be followed by a superscript number that corresponds to their institution, which is listed separately. Please provide contact information for the corresponding author, including name, e-mail address, and telephone and fax numbers.

Running Head: The running head should not be more than 40 characters, including spaces, and should be located at the bottom of the title page.

Word Count: A word count for the manuscript, excluding abstract, acknowledgments, figure and table legends, and references, should be provided not exceed 3000 words. The word count for an abstract should be not exceed 250 words.

Conflict of Interest Statement: To prevent potential conflicts of interest from being overlooked, this statement must be included in each manuscript. In case there are conflicts of interest, every author should complete the ICMJE general declaration form, which can be obtained at: http://www.icmje.org/coi_disclosure.pdf

Abstract and Keywords: The second page should include an abstract that does not exceed 250 words. For manuscripts sent by authors in Türkiye, a title and abstract in Turkish are also required. As most readers read the abstract first, it is critically important. Moreover, as various electronic databases integrate only abstracts into their index, important findings should be presented in the abstract.

Turkish abstract texts should be written in accordance with the Turkish Dictionary and Writing Guide of the Turkish Language Association.

Abstract

Objective: The abstract should state the objective (the purpose of the study and hypothesis) and summarize the rationale for the study.

Materials and Methods: Important methods should be written respectively.

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

Results: Important findings and results should be provided here.

Conclusion: The study's new and important findings should be highlighted and interpreted.

Other types of manuscripts, such as case reports, reviews and others will be published according to uniform requirements. Provide at least 3 keywords below the abstract to assist indexers. Use terms from the Index Medicus Medical Subject Headings List (for randomized studies a CONSORT abstract should be provided (<http://www.consort-statement.org>).

After keywords in original research articles there must be a paragraph defining "What is known on the subject and what does the study add".

Original Research

Abstract length: Not to exceed 250 words. "What is known on the subject and what does the study add" not exceed 100 words.

Article length: Not to exceed 3000 words.

Original researches should have the following sections:

Introduction: The introduction should include an overview of the relevant literature presented in summary form (one page), and whatever remains interesting, unique, problematic, relevant, or unknown about the topic must be specified. The introduction should conclude with the rationale for the study, its design, and its objective(s).

Materials and Methods: Clearly describe the selection of observational or experimental participants, such as patients, laboratory animals, and controls, including inclusion and exclusion criteria and a description of the source population. Identify the methods and procedures in sufficient detail to allow other researchers to reproduce your results. Provide references to established methods (including statistical methods), provide references to brief modified methods, and provide the rationale for using them and an evaluation of their limitations. Identify all drugs and chemicals used, including generic names, doses, and routes of administration. The section should include only information that was available at the time the plan or protocol for the study was devised on STROBE (<http://www.strobe-statement.org/>).

Statistics: Describe the statistical methods used in enough detail to enable a knowledgeable reader with access to the original data to verify the reported results. Statistically important data should be given in the text, tables and figures. Provide details about randomization, describe treatment complications, provide the number of observations, and specify all computer programs used.

Results: Present your results in logical sequence in the text, tables, and figures. Do not present all the data provided in the tables and/or figures in the text; emphasize and/or summarize only important findings, results, and observations in the text. For clinical studies provide the number of samples, cases, and controls included in the study. Discrepancies between the planned number and obtained number of participants should be explained.

Comparisons, and statistically important values (i.e. p value and confidence interval) should be provided.

Discussion: This section should include a discussion of the data. New and important findings/results, and the conclusions they lead to should be emphasized. Link the conclusions with the goals of the study, but avoid unqualified statements and conclusions not completely supported by the data. Do not repeat the findings/results in detail; important findings/results should be compared with those of similar studies in the literature, along with a summarization. In other words, similarities or differences in the obtained findings/results with those previously reported should be discussed.

Study Limitations: Limitations of the study should be detailed. In addition, an evaluation of the implications of the obtained findings/results for future research should be outlined.

Conclusion: The conclusion of the study should be highlighted.

References

Cite references in the text, tables, and figures with numbers in parentheses. Number references consecutively according to the order in which they first appear in the text. Journal titles should be abbreviated according to the style used in Index Medicus (consult List of Journals Indexed in Index Medicus). Include among the references any paper accepted, but not yet published, designating the journal and followed by, in press. Authors are solely responsible for the accuracy of all references.

Examples of References:

1. List All Authors

Ghoneim IA, Miocinovic R, Stephenson AJ, Garcia JA, Gong MC, Campbell SC, Hansel DE, Fergany AF. Neoadjuvant systemic therapy or early cystectomy? Singlecenter analysis of outcomes after therapy for patients with clinically localized micropapillary urothelial carcinoma of the bladder. *Urology* 2011;77:867-870.

2. Organization as Author

Yaycioglu O, Eskicorapci S, Karabulut E, Soyupak B, Gogus C, Divrik T, Turkeri L, Yazici S, Ozen H; Society of Urooncology Study Group for Kidney Cancer Prognosis. A preoperative prognostic model predicting recurrence-free survival for patients with kidney cancer. *Jpn J Clin Oncol* 2013;43:63-68.

3. Complete Book

Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Novick AC, Partin AW, Peters CA. *Campbell-Walsh Urology*, 10th ed. Philadelphia, Elsevier&Saunders, 2012.

4. Chapter in Book

Pearle MS, Lotan Y. Urinary lithiasis: etiology, epidemiology, and pathogenesis. In: Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Novick AC, Partin AW, Peters CA. *Campbell-Walsh Urology*, 10th ed. Philadelphia, Elsevier&Saunders, 2012, pp 1257-1323.

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

5. Abstract

Nguyen CT, Fu AZ, Gilligan TD, Kattan MW, Wells BJ, Klein EA. Decision analysis model for clinical stage I nonseminomatous germ cell testicular cancer. *J Urol* 2008;179:495a (abstract).

6. Letter to the Editor

Lingeman JE. Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate-If not now, when? *J Urol* 2011;186:1762-1763.

7. Supplement

Fine MS, Smith KM, Shrivastava D, Cook ME, Shukla AR. Posterior Urethral Valve Treatments and Outcomes in Children Receiving Kidney Transplants. *J Urol* 2011;185(Suppl):2491-2496.

Case Reports

Abstract length: Not to exceed 100 words.

Article length: Not to exceed 1000 words.

Case Reports can include maximum 1 figure and 1 table or 2 figures or 2 tables.

Case reports should be structured as follows:

Abstract: An unstructured abstract that summarizes the case.

Introduction: A brief introduction (recommended length: 1-2 paragraphs).

Case Presentation: This section describes the case in detail, including the initial diagnosis and outcome.

Discussion: This section should include a brief review of the relevant literature and how the presented case furthers our understanding to the disease process.

Review Articles

Abstract length: Not to exceed 250 words.

Article length: Not to exceed 4000 words.

Review articles should not include more than 100 references. Reviews should include a conclusion, in which a new hypothesis or study about the subject may be posited. Do not publish methods for literature search or level of evidence. Authors who will prepare review articles should already have published research articles on the relevant subject. There should be a maximum of two authors for review articles.

Images in Urological Surgery

Article length: Not to exceed 500 words.

Authors can submit for consideration an illustration and photos that is interesting, instructive, and visually attractive, along with a few lines of explanatory text and references. Images in Urology can include no more than

500 words of text, 5 references, and 3 figure or table. No abstract, discussion or conclusion are required but please include a brief title.

Urological Pathology

Article length: Not to exceed 500 words.

Urological pathology can include no more than 500 words of text, 5 references, and 3 figure or table. No abstract, discussion or conclusion are required but please include a brief title.

Letters to the Editor

Article length: Not to exceed 500 words.

Letters can include no more than 500 words of text, 5-10 references, and 1 figure or table. No abstract is required, but please include a brief title.

How I do?

Unstructured abstract: Not to exceed 50 words.

Article length: Not to exceed 1500 word.

Urologic Survey

Article length: Not to exceed 250 words.

Tables, Graphics, Figures, and Images

Tables: Supply each table on a separate file. Number tables according to the order in which they appear in the text, and supply a brief caption for each. Give each column a short or abbreviated heading. Write explanatory statistical measures of variation, such as standard deviation or standard error of mean. Be sure that each table is cited in the text.

Figures: Figures should be professionally drawn and/or photographed. Authors should number figures according to the order in which they appear in the text. Figures include graphs, charts, photographs, and illustrations. Each figure should be accompanied by a legend that does not exceed 50 words. Use abbreviations only if they have been introduced in the text. Authors are also required to provide the level of magnification for histological slides. Explain the internal scale and identify the staining method used. Figures should be submitted as separate files, not in the text file. High-resolution image files are not preferred for initial submission as the file sizes may be too large. The total file size of the PDF for peer review should not exceed 5 MB.

Authorship

Each author should have participated sufficiently in the work to assume public responsibility for the content. Any portion of a manuscript that is critical to its main conclusions must be the responsibility of at least 1 author.

Contributor's Statement

All submissions should contain a contributor's statement page. Each manuscript should contain substantial contributions to idea and design,

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

acquisition of data, or analysis and interpretation of findings. All persons designated as an author should qualify for authorship, and all those that qualify should be listed. Each author should have participated sufficiently in the work to take responsibility for appropriate portions of the text.

Acknowledgments

Acknowledge support received from individuals, organizations, grants, corporations, and any other source. For work involving a biomedical product or potential product partially or wholly supported by corporate funding, a note stating, "This study was financially supported (in part) with funds provided by (company name) to (authors' initials)", must be included. Grant support, if received, needs to be stated and the specific granting institutions' names and grant numbers provided when applicable.

Authors are expected to disclose on the title page any commercial or other associations that might pose a conflict of interest in connection with the submitted manuscript. All funding sources that supported the work and the institutional and/or corporate affiliations of the authors should be acknowledged on the title page.

Ethics

When reporting experiments conducted with humans indicate that the procedures were in accordance with ethical standards set forth by the committee that oversees human experimentation. Approval of research protocols by the relevant ethics committee, in accordance with international agreements (Helsinki Declaration of 1975, revised 2013 available at <http://www.wma.net/e/policy/b3.htm>, "Guide for the Care and use of Laboratory Animals" www.nap.edu/catalog/5140.html), is required for all experimental, clinical, and drug studies. Studies performed on human require ethics committee certificate including approval number. It also should be indicated in the "Materials and Methods" section. Patient names, initials, and hospital identification numbers should not be used. Manuscripts reporting the results of experimental investigations conducted with humans must state that the study protocol received institutional review board approval and that the participants provided informed consent.

Non-compliance with scientific accuracy is not in accord with scientific ethics.

Plagiarism: To re-publish whole or in part the contents of another author's publication as one's own without providing a reference. Fabrication: To publish data and findings/results that do not exist.

Duplication: Use of data from another publication, which includes re-publishing a manuscript in different languages.

Salamisation: To create more than one publication by dividing the results of a study preternaturally.

We disapproval upon such unethical practices as plagiarism, fabrication, duplication, and salamisation, as well as efforts to influence the

review process with such practices as gifting authorship, inappropriate acknowledgements, and references. Additionally, authors must respect participant right to privacy.

On the other hand, short abstracts published in congress books that do not exceed 400 words and present data of preliminary research, and those that are presented in an electronic environment are not accepted pre-published work. Authors in such situation must declare this status on the first page of the manuscript and in the cover letter. (The COPE flowchart is available at: <http://publicationethics.org>).

We use iThenticate to screen all submissions for plagiarism before publication.

Conditions of Publication

All authors are required to affirm the following statements before their manuscript is considered:

1. The manuscript is being submitted only to The Journal of Urological Surgery
2. The manuscript will not be submitted elsewhere while under consideration by The Journal of Urological Surgery
3. The manuscript has not been published elsewhere, and should it be published in the Journal of Urological Surgery it will not be published elsewhere without the permission of the editors (these restrictions do not apply to abstracts or to press reports for presentations at scientific meetings)
4. All authors are responsible for the manuscript's content
5. All authors participated in the study concept and design, analysis and interpretation of the data, drafting or revising of the manuscript, and have approved the manuscript as submitted. In addition, all authors are required to disclose any professional affiliation, financial agreement, or other involvement with any company whose product figures prominently in the submitted manuscript.

Authors of accepted manuscripts will receive electronic page proofs and are responsible for proofreading and checking the entire article within two days. Failure to return the proof in two days will delay publication. If the authors cannot be reached by email or telephone within two weeks, the manuscript will be rejected and will not be published in the journal.

Copyright

At the time of submission all authors will receive instructions for submitting an online copyright form. No manuscript will be considered for review until all authors have completed their copyright form. Please note, it is our practice not to accept copyright forms via fax, e-mail, or postal service unless there is a problem with the online author accounts that cannot be resolved. Every effort should be made to use the online copyright system. Corresponding authors can log in to the submission system at any time to check the status of any co-author's copyright form. All accepted

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

manuscripts become the permanent property of the Journal of Urological Surgery and may not be published elsewhere in whole or in part without written permission.

If article content is copied or downloaded for non-commercial research and education purposes, a link to the appropriate citation [authors, journal, article title, volume, issue, page numbers, digital object identifier (DOI)] and the link to the definitive published version should be maintained. Copyright notices and disclaimers must not be deleted.

Note: We cannot accept any copyright that has been altered, revised, amended, or otherwise changed. Our original copyright form must be used as is.

Copyright Transfer Form

Abbreviations and Symbols

Use only standard abbreviations. Avoid abbreviations in the title and abstract. The full term for an abbreviation should precede its first use in the text, unless it is a standard abbreviation. All acronyms used in the text should be expanded at first mention, followed by the abbreviation in parentheses; thereafter the acronym only should appear in the text. Acronyms may be used in the abstract if they occur 3 or more times therein, but must be reintroduced in the body of the text. Generally, abbreviations should be limited to those defined in the AMA Manual of Style, current edition. A list of each abbreviation (and the corresponding full term) used in the manuscript must be provided on the title page.

Online Article Submission Process

The Journal of Urological Surgery uses submission software powered by Online Article Submission articles the website for submissions to the Journal of Urological Surgery is <http://submitjurolsurgery.org>. This system is quick and convenient, both for authors and reviewers.

The Review Process

Each manuscript submitted to the Journal of Urological Surgery is subject to an initial review by the editorial office in order to determine if it is aligned with the journal's aims and scope, and complies with essential requirements.

Manuscripts sent for peer review will be assigned to one of the journal's associate editors that has expertise relevant to the manuscript's content. All manuscripts are single-blind peer reviewed. All accepted manuscripts are sent to a statistical and English language editor before publishing. Once papers have been reviewed, the reviewers' comments are sent to the Editor, who will then make a preliminary decision on the paper. At this stage, based on the feedback from reviewers, manuscripts can be accepted, rejected, or revisions can be recommended. Following initial peer-review, articles judged worthy of further consideration often require revision. Revised manuscripts generally must be received within 3 months of the date of the initial decision. Extensions must be requested from the Associate Editor at least 2 weeks before the 3-month revision deadline expires; the Journal of Urological Surgery will reject manuscripts that are not received within the 3-month revision deadline. Manuscripts with extensive revision recommendations will be sent for further review (usually by the same reviewers) upon their re-submission. When a manuscript is finally accepted for publication, the Technical Editor undertakes a final edit and a marked-up copy will be e-mailed to the corresponding author for review and to make any final adjustments.

English Language Editing

All manuscripts are professionally edited by an English language editor prior to publication.

Subscription Information

Address: Angora Cad. 2007 Sokak Vadikent 90 sit. No: 41
Beysukent/ANKARA

Telephone: +90 312 236 18 55

Fax: +90 312 236 27 69

Online Submission: submitjurolsurgery.org

Web page: jurolsurgery.org

E-mail: info@jurolsurgery.org

Correspondence

All correspondence should be directed to the journal's editorial.

Editor-in-chief: Prof. Dr. Taner Divrik

Ege City Hospital, Clinic of Urologic Surgery, İzmir, Türkiye

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

CONTENTS

Review

- 63** How to Write and Publish a Scientific Article?
Bilimsel Bir Makale Nasıl Yazılır ve Yayınlanır?
Mahmut Taha Ölçücü, Sezai Üstün Aydın, Yaşar Özgök, (Ağrı, Denizli, Ankara, Türkiye)

Original Researches

- 68** Etiology and Treatment of Renal Forniceal Rupture: A Single Center Experience
Renal Forniks Rüptürü Etiyolojisi ve Tedavisi: Tek Merkez Deneyimi
Hakan Erçil, Erbay Tümer, Aykut Buğra Şentürk, Ergün Alma, Umut Ünal, Mehmet Eflatun Deniz, Yalçın Kaya Evliyaoğlu, Zafer Gökhan Gürbüz, (Adana, Çorum, Türkiye)
- 73** Supracostal PCNL-Standard Nephrostomy with Day Long Pain Versus Painless Tubeless
Gün Boyu Ağrılı Standart Nefrostomiye Karşı Ağrısız Tüpsüz-Suprakostal PNL
Adnan Siddiq, Salman El Khalid, Syed Mamun Mahmud, Sherjeel Saulat, Shariq Anis Khan, Muhammad Hammad Mithani, (Karachi, Pakistan, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates)
- 78** Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy in Patients with Positive Urine Cultures: Do Complications Increase?
İdrar Kültürü Pozitif Hastalarda Perkütan Nefrolitotomi: Komplikasyonlarda Artış Var mı?
Tufan Süelözgen, Cemal Selçuk İşoğlu, Hayal Boyacıoğlu, Yusuf Özlem İlbey, (İzmir, Hakkari, Türkiye)
- 83** Diode 980 nm Laser Vaporessection of the Prostate: A Comparison of 150 to 250 Watt
Diode 980 nm Lazer ile Prostat Vaporezeksiyonu: 150 ve 250 Watt Karşılaştırılması
Ali Erol, Sarp Korcan Keskin, Erem Kaan Başok, Serhat Dönmezer, (İstanbul, Türkiye)
- 88** Evaluating Knowledge of Autonomic Dysreflexia Among Physicians in a Tertiary Hospital
Bir Üçüncü Basamak Hastanesindeki Hekimler Arasında Otonomik Disrefleksinin Bilinirliğinin Değerlendirilmesi
Fatih Tarhan, Alper Coşkun, Bilal Eryıldırım, Kemal Sarıca, (İstanbul, Türkiye)
- 93** Clinical Value of Core Length in Saturation Prostate Biopsy
Kor Uzunluğunun Saturasyon Prostat Biyopsisindeki Klinik Önemi
Cem Yücel, Salih Budak, (İzmir, Sakarya, Türkiye)
- 93** Pre-emptive Use of Riboflavin in a Rat Model of Bilateral Cavernous Nerve Injury
Bilateral Kavernoza Sinir Hasarı Sıçan Modelinde Preemptif Riboflavin Tedavisinin Etkileri
Hasan Hüseyin Tavukçu, Tarık Emre Şener, Ömercan Albayrak, Özge Çevik, Mehmet Erşahin, Şule Çetinel, Nurdan Bülbül, Göksel Şener, (İstanbul, Aydın, Türkiye)

Case Reports

- 105** Bladder Sarcomatoid Carcinoma in an Adolescent: 10-Year Survival After Aggressive Surgical Management
Bir Ergende Mesane Sarkomatoid Karsinomu: Agresif Cerrahi Yönetimi Sonrası 10 Yıllık Sağkalım
Christine Callaway, Patrick J. Fox, Sisir Botta, Zachary Klaassen, Arthur Smith, Jeffrey M. Donohoe, (Georgia, Ohio, United States of America)
- 109** Anterior Urethral Valve and Anterior Urethral Diverticulum with an Intradiverticular Stone: A Case Report and a Literature Review
Divertikül İçi Taş ile Birlikte Anterior Üretral Valv ve Anterior Üretral Divertikül: Olgu Sunumu ve Literatür Gözden Geçirmesi
Serhat Çetin, Murat Yavuz Koparal, Ender Cem Bulut, Serhat Gürocak, Özgür Tan, (Ankara, Türkiye)

JOURNAL OF UROLOGICAL SURGERY

CONTENTS

- 112** Complete Urethral Rupture Related with Penile Fracture Occurring during Sexual Intercourse: A Case Report and Review of the Literature
Cinsel İlişki Nedeniyle Oluşmuş Penil Fraktür ile İlişkili Tam Üretral Rüptür: Olgu Sunumu ve Literatür Taraması
Reha Girgin, (Zonguldak, Türkiye)
- 116** Huge Renal Angiomyolipoma with Life-threatening Bleeding into Itself Spontaneously
Kendi İçine Spontan Kanayarak Hayatı Tehdit Eden Büyük Renal Anjiyomiyolipom
Mehmet Çetinkaya, Ömer Erdogan, Hasan Deliktaş, Özgür İlhan Çelik, Hayrettin Şahin, (Muğla, Türkiye)
- 120** Primary Localized Amyloidosis of the Bladder Mimicking Neoplasia
Neoplaziyi Taklit Eden Mesanenin Primer Lokalize Amiloidozisi
Sümeyye Ekmekçi, Ülkü Küçük, Ebru Çakır, Emel Ebru Pala, Samir Abdullazade, Özgür Çakmak, (İzmir, Türkiye)
- 123** Urethral Squamous Cell Papilloma: A Rare Case Report and Review of the Literature
Üretranın Skuamöz Hücreli Papillomu: Nadir Bir Olgu Sunumu ve Literatürün Gözden Geçirilmesi
Serdar Çelik, Halil Hakan Özgür, Kutsal Yörükoğlu, Mehmet Uğur Mungan, (Tunceli, İzmir, Türkiye)

126 Urologic Surveys

Pathology Page

- 133** Summary of the Changes in the 8th Edition of the Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Urological and Male Genital Organs Cancers
Erkek Genital Organ ve Ürolojik Kanserlerde 8. Tümör-Nodül-Metastaz Evrelemesindeki Değişikliklerin Özeti
Yasemin Yuyucu Karabulut, (Mersin, Türkiye)

Radiology Page

- 140** Magnetic Resonance Imaging Features of Prostate Mucinous Adenocarcinoma
Prostat Müsinöz Adenokanserinin Manyetik Rezonans Görüntüleme Bulguları
Canan Altay, Uygur Mutlu, Ömer Demir, Kutsal Yörükoğlu, Aras Emre Canda, Mustafa Seçil, (İzmir, Türkiye)

How to Write and Publish a Scientific Article?

Bilimsel Bir Makale Nasıl Yazılır ve Yayınlanır?

© Mahmut Taha Ölçücü¹, © Sezai Üstün Aydın², © Yaşar Özgök³

¹Ağrı State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Ağrı, Türkiye

²Pamukkale University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, Denizli, Türkiye

³Private Çankaya Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Today, writing and publishing scientific articles is amongst the most valid ways of scientific communication for scientists. They may also be written for academic advancement or to be appreciated by colleagues. The purposes of this review are to demonstrate the most frequent mistakes in scientific writing, to guide the authors in the preparation of appropriate articles, and to prevent waste of time in the process. Authors can make some errors during the preparation of the articles. Thus, a good article should be written with more attention to each section. Although several rules are published for article preparation, the author must have enough grammar knowledge to allow the reader to focus on what he/she wants to say. We consider that this review will help inexperienced authors prepare publishable scientific papers easily, and also will save the time during the publishing process.

Keywords: Scientific article, Publishing, Writing

Öz

Günümüzde bilim yapanlar arasında iletişimin en doğru yollarından biri bilimsel makale yazımıdır. Bilimsel makaleler akademik yönden yükselmek veya diğer bilim adamları tarafından tanınmak için de ele alınabilir. Bu çalışmanın amacı; yazar adaylarının bilimsel makale hazırlama aşamasında yaptıkları yanlışları göstermek, yazarlara uygun makale hazırlanmasında rota oluşturmak ve bu hazırlık zarfındaki istenmeyen zaman kaybını engellemektir. Bilimsel makale yazılırken birçok hata yapılabilir. Bir bilimsel makale her bölüme daha fazla dikkat edilerek hazırlanmalıdır. Makale için yayımlanmış bazı kurallar olsa da tam olarak ne ifade etmek istediğini makalede yeterince açıklayabilmek için yazarın iyi grameri olmalıdır. Bu çalışmamızın yeni yazarların nispeten daha iyi makaleler hazırlamasına yardımcı olacağını ve sıklıkla yapılan yanlışları belirterek makale hazırlanması esnasındaki zaman kaybını minimize edeceğini düşünmekteyiz.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Bilimsel makale, Yazma, Yayımlama

Introduction

The scientific article is the printed report that describes the outcomes of the authentic studies. Scientific progress can be achieved with studies. Sharing the results of studies and experiences by presenting rare cases is only possible through the articles published in scientific journals (1). Studies find their value only by publishing, if they reach conclusions. Thus, Gerard Piel's statement "Without publication, science is dead" explains this very well. Namely, if you do not publish your work, it has no meaning in the world of science (2). Turkish proverbs such as "Wisdom exists with the pen" and phrases like "Words fly away, writings remain" are the answers for "Why should science be published?"

One of the common problems encountered by young researchers is the subject of "How to prepare a scientific article?" (3,4). Hence, embalming the dead is easier than writing an article about it for some, as Paul Silvia stated (5). Before starting to write an article, setting up your daily plans and appointments are recommended. One-2 hours daily should be reserved for writing the article. First of all, it is necessary to ask the questions shown in Table 1 for the publication. Once these questions are answered, you can begin writing. References should be studied carefully for fundamentals and literature reviews. Today, the internet is frequently used for reference scanning. It is possible to reach references from many internet sites such as Pubmed, Google Scholar, Research Gate, IEEE Xplore, ISI Web of Knowledge, the

Correspondence: Mahmut Taha Ölçücü MD, Ağrı State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Ağrı, Türkiye

E-mail: matah_ol@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-4721-2807

Received: 04.09.2017 **Accepted:** 26.10.2017

Cite this article as: Ölçücü MT, Aydın SÜ, Özgök Y. How to Write and Publish a Scientific Article? J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):63-67

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



ACM Digital Library, Scopus, CiteSeerX, arXiv, and DBLP (6).

Scientific articles consist of four sections (7). A widely accepted format "IMRaD" which is a scientific writing structure includes four or five major sections: introduction (I), methods (M), results (R), and (a) discussion (D) (8). However, not including the topic, abstract and authors' names is a drawback of this format. The IMRaD form should be able to respond to the questions listed in Table 2 (5). The simplicity and clarity in article writing require choosing the most suitable words to convey the right thought. Providing clarity makes it easier to understand. The use of simple and short words instead of complex words that have the same meaning increases the understandability of the article (9).

Writing Article

Title

It is important that the title is a label. Simple and clear words should be used when the title is being planned (10). Keep in mind that the best titles are short (11). A good title is a few words long (12). The title should not be in the form of question, if possible.

Writing and Sorting the Authors' Names

The preferred spelling for the authors' names is the first letters of the first and middle name then the surname. Scientific journals usually do not include the titles and grades after the author's name, but some medical journals may. Titles are often given following the name and grade or in the footnote on the title pages in medical publications (13). The first author should be designer and conductor of the study (14).

Table 1. Questions to ask before article preparation (5)

1. What is the issue and aim of my article?
2. Why is this article important?
3. How could I prepare the hypothesis?
4. What are the findings?
5. What is the most significant result?

Table 2. Questions to ask in IMRaD format (5)

Introduction	Materials and methods	Results	Discussion and conclusions
1. Why is this research important?	1. Which materials should we use?	1. What are our major results or findings?	1. What are major results of the research?
2. What is known about the issue?	2. Who are the subjects of our research?	2. What are our supportive findings?	2. What is the implication or significance of our findings?
3. What are the hypotheses?	3. What is the design of our research?		
4. What are the aims?	4. Which ways should we follow?		

IMRaD: Introduction, methods, results and discussion

Abstract

Abstract is considered as a looking-glass of the article. Certainly, the most viewed section of an article is abstract both in journals and electronic literature searches. The abstract should be organized in such a way as to draw the attention of the reader, especially to the objectives, design, outcomes, and conclusion (15). Two principles are important should the authors want to use concise language to sum up the article: first the summary needs to be apparent enough for those who will not view the rest, and second, it needs to be short; word restriction in journals differs (3). Indicating the keywords at the end of the summary briefly explains the concepts covered by the article.

Introduction

The introduction is a critical part as it establishes the approach of the reader and reviewer. It is better if the introduction has two segments, preferentially in two paragraphs. Of these paragraphs, the first one may clarify and sum up the background information that constitutes a basis and explains the necessity for the study, and the new information that the study intends to demonstrate. The reader should be convinced that the study is established on a solid ground with reasonableness. The objective or hypothesis of the study may be described in the second paragraph (3).

Materials and Methods

"Materials and Methods" is traditionally reported to be the easiest to write. Even though it is known to be the easiest, it also causes nearly 30% of the rejections alone. The following must be specified at the beginning of this part (16):

1. The date on which the study was conducted,
2. The number of cases included in the study,
3. Whether or not ethics committee approval has been granted,
4. Whether it was a prospective or retrospective study.

After that, the questions listed in Table 2 should be answered (5). The choice of experimental or observational samples should be clearly defined; for example, the type, gender, sex, weight or physiological status of the experimental animal used in an experimental study should all be specified.

In clinical trials, details, such as the selected population of patients, the inclusion of patients, or the reasons for exclusions should be explained. If used, materials should be parameterized such as chemical composition, trade name, company name, and country of origin. It should be clearly stated how the study was designed and the procedures were followed (17,18).

Results

As shown in Table 2, initially the most important findings, then the supportive findings should be mentioned. All data should be presented in an understandable manner in this section. The results can be highlighted in tables, charts, or figures to make it more understandable. Data shown in a table does not need to be mentioned in detail in the text as well, which may make it harder for the reader and the reviewer to understand (19). However, it may be useful to mention the featured data in the text. In addition, statistical evaluation of the study should be covered here. Data interpretation is not for the results section but the discussion section (20,21). Only the data disclosed in this section may be addressed in the introduction or discussion section. If data is obtained using small numbers, exact numbers should be specified, not percent values. Additionally, unexpected results obtained in the study are often as valuable as expected findings; therefore, they should also be marked.

Discussion

Each study has its unparalleled findings and results; therefore, the discussion section may vary in its structure, shape or length. Placing your findings in the context of your study and explaining the meaning of these findings and their importance without appearing patronizing, condescending or arrogant should be the purpose of "discussion section" (22). Major findings of the study should be indicated. By the way, unexpected findings can be explained and discussed (23). According to the results of the study, implications must be made.

That is to say, the discussion section should roughly include the following (3):

1. Basic findings and new information presented by the current study need to be clearly stated,
2. The strengths and weaknesses need to be addressed,
3. Data of the study need to be compared with the findings of studies conducted previously,
4. Resemblances and discrepancies with the previous studies need to be described,
5. Possible explanations need to be made for different findings,
6. The study needs to be clearly and briefly concluded that it is related to clinic, practice, or future research,

7. Suggestions need to be made for future research.

Conclusion

Last paragraph should include brief summarizing or concluding sentences indicating the importance of the article. This way, at the end of the article, the reader may have a clear idea of what this information will do (24).

Acknowledgement

People and institutions assist in the conduct of the study or writing of the article (such as control, statistical or monetary contribution in terms of grammar and language) should be thanked in this section (1,25).

Disclosure

Since journals generally have hard rules about disclosure, if there is a suspicious data or contradiction in the study, it should be remarked. (18). By the way, authors should highlight the limitations of their study (26).

References

Scientific studies are ethically inclusive for they are based on authenticity and reliability. Only the published references can be cited. Although there are many ways of showing references, many journals give the references in one of three general models. They are usually categorized by number according to "name and year", "alphabetical list number" and "cited order" (13,20). The ideal number of references varies between 20 and 40, but many journals do not accept more than 25 references. The reference listing is an important part that will increase your paper's chances of being accepted. Because the editors often use authors listed here as commentators. This is normal because authors in references with similar works are considered expert (3). The sources from the journals indicated differently than the ones from congress paper, personal interviews, and internet sites. The lack of mention of the cited reference leads to plagiarism, one of the basic subjects of scientific ethics. Plagiarism is claiming someone else's article or thought as author's own. There is no place for plagiarism in an authentic and reliable scientific article (27).

Computer programs such as, Endnote, Zotero and Mendeley may help writing references (28). The most common reference styles are the Harvard and the Vancouver systems. The reference is indicated with author's name and year of publication and reference section is arranged alphabetically in the Harvard system. However, in the Vancouver system, references are arranged numerically and reference section arranged numerically. Medical journals and theses tend to use the Vancouver system and the Harvard system, respectively (29).

Publication of Article

Sending Manuscript and Choice of Journal

Ask someone with knowledge about the subject to review and, if necessary, edit your manuscript before submitting it. All co-authors should also examine the manuscript. Take their suggestion into account, but keep in mind that it is not a necessity to accept all. After these, you should decide which journal to send your manuscript to. It is useful to check previous issues of the journal to see if similar papers have been accepted. You should choose the journal with higher impact factor. The selected journal's instructions to the authors should be carefully followed (30). Reviewers pay particular attention to important criteria for acceptance of manuscripts. Therefore, importance and timeliness of the subject, writing style of the manuscript (well-written, apparent, simple to read and reasonable), design (appropriate, rigorous, and comprehensive), review of the previous data (cautious, focused, and contemporary) and a sufficient sample will play a substantial role in acceptance of your manuscript (31).

Revision and Resubmission

If your paper is declined, do not quit immediately, and plan to send it again (30,32). Less than 25% of the submitted papers are accepted in major scientific journals (33). Therefore, refusal of a paper does not always mean that it is poor. A rejection indicates that the reviewers did not give it a sufficiently high priority. Since you have received important suggestions on how to improve your manuscript, you should not get too disappointed (8). Before sending your paper to next journal, carefully examine the criticisms of the reviewers and try to answer them as much as possible.

According to the experiences of evaluated authors, the most common mistakes are (3):

Unsuitable results.

Power analysis failure.

Insufficient sample size.

Excessive confidence in the negative consequences of sample size.

Statistics performed inadequately.

Since finding one or more comparisons to be statistically significant is only possible by chance, the actual clinical symptom is not accepted when multiple comparisons are performed.

Improper use of the statistical terminology of "multi-variable" and "hypervariable" terms.

Inappropriately reporting of shares and ratios of the shares without any reference.

The possibility of manipulating the study target retrospectively according to positive findings.

Incorrect author names in references. If a writer's name is misspelled and the writer is one of those who originally reviewed, the reviewer can be "closed".

According to the reasons for refusal, the article may be submitted to another journal. If a revision is requested, after completing revisions, the paper may be sent to the same journal again or preferably another.

Conclusion

As a result, writing scientific papers is a laborious and patience-requiring process. However, usually, the effort pays off. Since contribution to science is a contribution to humanity, when the article is published and the journal is a popular magazine, feelings of happiness cannot be described.

Ethics

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: M.T.Ö., Y.Ö., **Design:** M.T.Ö., Y.Ö., **Data Collection or Processing:** M.T.Ö., **Analysis or Interpretation:** M.T.Ö., S.Ü.A., Y.Ö., **Literature Search:** M.T.Ö., S.Ü.A., **Writing:** M.T.Ö., S.Ü.A.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Kapoor S, Sikka P, Saxena K. Publication of research article: an art or science? *Ann Med Health Sci Res* 2013;3:96-98.
2. Gülpınar Ö, Güçlü AG. How to write a review article? *Turk J Urol* 2013;39(Suppl 1):44-48.
3. Vintzileos AM, Ananth CV. How to write and publish an original research article. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2010;202:344.e1-6.
4. Rosenberg J, Burcharth J, Pommergaard HC. [A practical guide for writing an original scientific article]. *Ugeskr Laeger* 2014;176:V02140110.
5. Kallestinova ED. How to write your first research paper. *Yale J Biol Med* 2011;84:181-190.
6. Hull D, Pettifer SR, Kell DB. Defrosting the digital library: bibliographic tools for the next generation web. *PLoS Comput Biol* 2008;4:e1000204.
7. Van Way CW, 3rd. Writing a scientific paper. *Nutr Clin Pract* 2007;22:636-640.
8. Alexandrov AV. How to write a research paper. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 2004;18:135-138.
9. Fahy K. Writing for publication: the basics. *Women Birth* 2008;21:86-91.
10. Gemayel R. How to write a scientific paper. *FEBS J* 2016;283:3882-3885.
11. Letchford A, Moat HS, Preis T. The advantage of short paper titles. *R Soc Open Sci* 2015;2:150266.

12. Lin PY, Kuo UR. A guide to write a scientific paper for new writers. *Microsurgery* 2012;32:80-85.
13. Day RA. How to write a scientific paper. *ASM News* 1975;41:486-494.
14. Akman T. Selection of authors, titles and writing a manuscript abstract. *Turk J Urol* 2013;39(Suppl 1): 5-7.
15. Gastel, Barbara, and Robert A. Day. How to write and publish a scientific paper. ABC-CLIO, 2016.
16. Erdemir F. How to write a materials and methods section of a scientific article? *Turk J Urol* 2013;39(Suppl 1):10-15.
17. Jirge PR. Preparing and Publishing a Scientific Manuscript. *J Hum Reprod Sci* 2017;10:3-9.
18. Quinn CT, Rush AJ. Writing and publishing your research findings. *J Investig Med* 2009;57:634-639.
19. Tuncel A, Atan A. How to clearly articulate results and construct tables and figures in a scientific paper? *Turk J Urol* 2013;39(Suppl 1):16-19.
20. Editors ICoMJ. Uniform requirements for manuscripts submitted to biomedical journals: Writing and editing for biomedical publication International Committee of Medical Journal Editors Updated October 2005 (www.icmje.org). *Indian J Pharmacol* 2006;38:149.
21. Huth EJ. Guidelines on authorship of medical papers. *Ann Intern Med* 1986;104:269-274.
22. Swales JM, Feak CB. *Academic Writing for Graduate Students*. 2nd edition. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press 2004.
23. Cals JW, Kotz D. Effective writing and publishing scientific papers, part VI: discussion. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2013;66:1064.
24. Burgdorf WH. How to get your paper accepted in an English-language journal. *J Dtsch Dermatol Ges* 2004;2:592-596.
25. van Wesel M. Evaluation by Citation: Trends in Publication Behavior, Evaluation Criteria, and the Strive for High Impact Publications. *Sci Eng Ethics* 2016;22:199-225.
26. Pierannunzii L. How to write an original article for the Journal of Orthopaedics and Traumatology. *J Orthop Traumatol* 2008;9:1-3.
27. Audisio RA, Stahel RA, Apro MS, Costa A, Pandey M, Pavlidis N. Successful publishing: how to get your paper accepted. *Surg Oncol* 2009;18:350-356.
28. Bethune J, Kraemer L, Thomsen I, Keller A, Ellinghaus D, Franke A. LitDB - Keeping Track of Research Papers From Your Institute Made Simple. *Source Code Biol Med* 2017;12:5.
29. Shokeir AA. How to write a medical original article: Advice from an Editor. *Arab J Urol* 2014;12:71-78.
30. Light RW. Research: Why and how to write a paper? *Rev Clin Esp* 2015;215:401-404.
31. Hoogenboom BJ, Manske RC. How to write a scientific article. *Int J Sports Phys Ther* 2012;7:512-517.
32. Silvia PJ. *How to write a lot: A practical guide to productive academic writing*. American Psychological Association, 2007.
33. Claes L, Rosenbaum D. [Preparing a manuscript for publication in a scientific journal]. *Unfallchirurg* 1999;102:377-383.

Etiology and Treatment of Renal Forniceal Rupture: A Single Center Experience

Renal Forniks R pt r  Etiyolojisi ve Tedavisi: Tek Merkez Deneyimi

  Hakan Er il¹,   Erbay T mer¹,   Aykut Buğra Őent rk²,   Erg n Alma¹,   Umud  nal¹,   Mehmet Eflatun Deniz¹,
  Yal ın Kaya Evliyaođlu¹,   Zafer G khan G rb z¹

¹Adana Numune Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Adana, Turkiye

²Hitit University  orum Erol Ol ok Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology,  orum, Turkiye

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

Our study is one of the best series about the subject. It will also guide all urologists as their treatment modalities are assessed.

Abstract

Objective: To evaluate the clinical findings, treatment methods and outcomes of patients treated for renal forniceal rupture (RFR).

Materials and Methods: Files and records of the patients treated for RFR between January 2013 and November 2016 were evaluated retrospectively. In primary treatment; ureteroscopy and laser/pneumatic lithotripsy (URL) with stone fragmentation and double J (JJ) stent placement were performed in patients with no finding of sepsis. However, only JJ stent/percutaneous nephrostomy placement was performed in those with sepsis findings. The demographic characteristics, related symptoms, and the results of primary and secondary treatment of the patients were evaluated.

Results: We had 43 patients with a mean age of 48.6±16.6 years. No cause was found in 4 patients while a urological cause was identified in 39 of them by using anamnesis, physical examination, laboratory and imaging methods. Out of 43 patients, percutaneous nephrostomy catheterization was performed in 5 of 32 patients under primary treatment. URL and JJ stenting were performed in the remaining 11 patients. Additionally, due to giant retroperitoneal urinoma, a retroperitoneal drain was placed in 2 patients by interventional radiology clinic.

Conclusion: URL and stone fragmentation seem to be feasible treatment option in the primary treatment of patients with RFR without sepsis findings.

Keywords: Fornix rupture, Urinoma, Urolithiasis, Primary ureteroscopic treatment, Urology

 z

Ama : Renal forniks r pt r  (RFR) sebebi ile tedavi ettiđimiz hastaların klinik bulguları, tedavi y ntemleri ve sonu larını deđerlendirmeyi ama ladık.

Gere  ve Y ntem: 2013 Ocak-2016 Kasım tarihleri arasında RFR sebebi ile tedavi ettiđimiz hastaların dosyaları ve bilgisayar kayıtları retrospektif olarak deđerlendirildi. Hastaların tamamına  ncelikle ampirik tedavi bařlandı. İdrar k lt r -antibiyoqram sonucuna g re gerekli g r len hastalarda seftriakson uygun olan bařka bir antibiyotik ile deđerştirildi. Sepsis bulgularının olmaması durumunda tedavi olarak  reteroskopi ve lazer/pn motik litotript r ( RL) ile tař fragmentasyonu ve double J (DJ) stent yerleřtirilmesi ameliyatı yapılmıřtı. Ancak; sepsis bulgularının olması durumunda tek bařına DJ stent/perk tan nefrostomi yerleřtirilmesi yapılmıřtı. Hastaların demografik  zellikleri, iliřkili semptomları, primer ve sekonder tedavilerinin sonu ları deđerlendirildi.

Bulgular: Hastalarımız yař ortalaması 48,6±16,6 (23-82) olan 22'si erkek 21'i kadın olmak  zere 43 hastadan oluřmaktaydı. Hastaların yapılan anamnez, fizik muayene, laboratuvar ve g r nt leme y ntemleri ile 4' nde sebep bulunamazken, 39'unda  rolojik bir sebep saptandı. Kırk    hastanın 32'sinde hastaya acil tedavide 5 hastaya perk tan nefrostomi kateteri konulurken, 27 hastaya lokal anestezi altında sistoskopi eřliđinde DJ stent takıldı. Geri kalan 11 hastaya ise  RL ile tař fragmentasyonu ve DJ stent yerleřtirilmesi yapılmıřtı. Ayrıca 2 hastaya dev  rinom sebebi ile retroperitoneal dren yerleřtirilmiřti.

Sonu : Her iki grup tedavi bařarısı ve komplikasyonlar a ısından deđerlendirildiđinde fark olmadıđı d ř n lirse, sepsis bulguları olmayan spontan RFR'si olan hastalarda  ncelikli tedavide  RL ve tař fragmentasyonu uygulanabilir bir tedavi gibi g r nmektedir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Forniks r pt r ,  rinom, Tař hastalıđı,  ncelikli  reteroskopik tedavi,  roloji

Correspondence: Hakan Er il MD, Adana Numune Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Adana, Turkiye

Phone: +90 322 355 01 01 **E-mail:** hakanercil@yahoo.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-7103-7597

Received: 12.10.2017 **Accepted:** 11.02.2018

Cite this article as: Er il H, T mer E, Őent rk AB, Alma E,  nal U, Deniz ME, Evliyaođlu YK, G rb z ZG. Etiology and Treatment of Renal Forniceal Rupture: A Single Center Experience. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):68-72.

 Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Introduction

Renal forniceal rupture (RFR) is a potential urological emergency, although it is a rare result of obstructive uropathy. It often emerges as a secondary to obstruction of the ureter or ureteropelvic junction and generally occurs in the upper and lower renal pole calyces (1,2). Extravasated urine may accumulate in the extraperitoneal area, inside the peritoneal cavity, or both. The extraperitoneal collection can be formed as two types: subcapsular and perirenal. Subcapsular urinomas occur between the renal parenchyma and the renal capsule whereas perirenal urinomas are between the renal capsule and the Gerota's fascia.

Retroperitoneal urinoma can lead to a clinical picture that is indistinguishable from simple renal colic. Preoperative diagnosis becomes more difficult due to blood loss and generally lack of urinary symptoms (3,4). One of the major clinical findings is sudden pain relief due to decreased pressure in the collecting system (5). Prognosis varies according to underlying pathology, renal injury, place of rupture and presence of infection (6). If this formed urinoma is not treated, it may result in perirenal abscess formation, sepsis, retroperitoneal fibrosis, loss of renal function, and even death (7,8,9,10).

When urological literature related to RFR is examined, it can be seen that there are many case reports except two studies. In this study, we aimed to evaluate the clinical findings, treatment methods and outcomes of the patients treated for RFR.

Materials and Methods

Following the approval (decision number: 175/2018) from the Ethics Committee of Adana City Training and Research Hospital, the files and records of patients treated for RFR between January 2013 and November 2016 were evaluated retrospectively. A consent form was completed by all participants. The patients who were assessed and hospitalized in our clinic were referred by the emergency department or urology outpatient clinic. RFR diagnosis was made by radiological imaging methods. Primarily, kidney-ureter-bladder X-ray and abdominal ultrasonography (USG) were performed in all patients and abdominal computed tomography (CT) was performed to confirm the diagnosis and determine the etiology. Following the hospitalization, all patients were evaluated with vital signs, urine analysis, urine culture-antibiogram, serum blood urea nitrogen and creatinine levels, white blood cell count (WBC) and C-reactive protein (CRP). All patients primarily received empirical treatment (analgesia, intravenous fluids, empiric ceftriaxone, and bed rest). Ceftriaxone was switched to another antibiotic when necessary according to the results of urine culture-antibiogram. In primary treatment, ureteroscopy and

laser/pneumatic lithotripsy (URL) with stone fragmentation and double J (JJ) stent placement were performed; in patients with no findings of sepsis (e.g. fever, increased WBC, increased CRP, etc.) (group 1). However, only JJ stent/percutaneous nephrostomy placement was performed in those with findings of sepsis (group 2). Additionally, the secondary treatment was applied to the patients of group 2 in a separate surgical session according to their RFR etiology.

The laboratory tests were repeated at every 48-72 hours until normal levels were reached. During the patients' hospitalization, the size of urinomas was monitored by USG at every 48 hours following surgical treatment. The patients followed up with USG every 15 days after discharge.

The demographic characteristics, related symptoms, and the results of primary and secondary treatment of the patients were evaluated.

Results

Demographic Characteristics and Clinical and Diagnostic Findings

A total of 43 patients (22 men and 21 women) with a mean age of 48.6 ± 16.6 (23-82) were included in the study. RFR was on the left side in 24 patients and on the right side in 19 patients. Flank pain occurred in all patients (100%), fever in 15 patients (34.8%), emesis in 7 patients (16.3%) and hematuria in 4 patients (9.3%).

No cause was found in 4 patients (9.3%) while a urological cause was identified in 39 of them by using anamnesis, physical examination, laboratory and imaging methods. Ureteric stones were found in 32 of these 39 patients (74.4%), stones were found in the uretero-pelvic region in 6 patients (14%) and bladder tumors were found in one patient (2.3%). The number of patients with ureteric stones within the upper, middle and lower ureter was 6, 3, 23, respectively. Twenty six (81.2%) of these ureteric stones were impacted stones. Of the 4 patients in whom the cause of RFR could not be determined, 3 had a medical history of stone surgery or passing stones.

When all patients were evaluated; it was found that 3 patients had a solitary and the other kidney was atrophic in 5 patients. It was detected that 26 patients had elevated WBC ($>103/\mu\text{L}$), 26 patients had CRP elevation ($>5 \text{ mg/L}$) and 16 patients had elevated creatinine ($>1.2 \text{ mg/dL}$). The demographic characteristics and clinical and laboratory findings of the patients are shown in Table 1. In group 1 patients, all urine analyses were unsuggestive for possible infection. Urine culture was negative in all the group 1 patients, however, it was positive in 15 patients of group 2 (46.8%). The microorganisms identified in the urine culture are shown in Table 2.

Treatment

Out of 43 patients, percutaneous nephrostomy catheterization was performed in 5 of 32 patients (group 2) under primary treatment. JJ stents were implanted in 27 patients under local anesthesia with cystoscopy. URL and JJ stenting were performed in the remaining 11 patients (group 1). Additionally, due to giant retroperitoneal urinoma, a retroperitoneal drain was placed in 2 patients by the interventional radiology clinic (Figure 1).

Table 1. Demographic, clinical and diagnostic findings

Parameters	Group 1	Group 2	Result
Number of patients	11	32	43
Male/female	5/6	17/15	22/21
Right/left kidneys involved	7/4	17/15	24/19
Symptom			
Pain	11	32	43
Fever	2	13	15
Emesis	1	6	7
Hematuria	1	3	4
Underlying cause of fornix rupture			
Ureter stones	11	21	32
Kidney stones	0	6	6
Bladder tumors	0	1	1
Unknown	0	4	4
C-reactive protein elevation	3	23	26
Leukocytosis	4	22	26
Creatinine elevation	4	12	16



Figure 1. The computerized tomography image of fornix rupture

In the secondary treatment of 32 patients, who underwent JJ stent or percutaneous nephrostomy catheter placement in the primary treatment, ureteroscopic stone fragmentation and JJ stent placement were performed in 20 patients, percutaneous nephrolithotomy in 4 patients, flexible ureteroscopy in 2 patients, extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in 1 patient and radical cystectomy in 1 patient. In 4 patients with no cause of RFR, only JJ stenting was performed. Retroperitoneal urinary retention and kidney functions were found to be preserved these 4 patients in the follow-up period. The mean time to transition from the primary treatment to the secondary treatment was calculated as 29.5 ± 6.7 days (20-42). The mean duration of hospital stay was 7.6 ± 4.7 (2-25) days. The treatment methods are shown in Table 3.

During the follow-ups of patients, no major complication occurred in the early and late periods.

Discussion

RFR is a very rare clinical diagnosis and the most common cause of obstructive uropathy due to urethral stones (1,3). Rarely, it can occur due to blunt trauma or sharp object injuries, invasive urinary procedures, tumor obstruction and pregnancy (11,12,13). There are many opinions about the physiopathology of urinoma, most of which are chronic ureteral obstruction resulting in pyelosisinus back-flow, renal sinus extravasation with pyelolymphatic and pyelovenous back-flow by 35-40 cm H₂O and/or more increase in intrapelvic pressure, and therefore the resultant perirenal extravasation (14).

Table 2. Microorganisms breeding in urine culture

Microorganisms	Number of patient
<i>Escherichia coli</i>	8
<i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i>	4
<i>Proteus mirabilis</i>	2
<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	1

Table 3. Treatment options

Primary treatment	Number of patient
Sole DJ stent or percutaneous nephrostomy	32
URL+DJ	11
Secunder treatment	
URL+DJ	20
Flexible-ureteroscopy	1
Percutaneous nephrolithotomy	4
Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	2
Sole DJ stent removal	4
Radical cystectomy	1

DJ: Double J, URL: Ureteroscopy and laser lithotripsy

The clinical diagnosis of RFR is difficult because its symptoms are rare and vary from asymptomatic to acute renal colic (15). Diagnosis is confirmed by serial USG or CT following the evaluation of symptoms. However, USG has low sensitivity in distinguishing urinoma from abscess and detecting the location of urinoma. Contrast-enhanced CT is highly sensitive for visualization of the location of the urinoma, its size and the demonstration of its the relationship with the kidney and the ureter, and, therefore, it provides additional information contributing to treatment planning. Contrast-enhanced CT should be considered by the emergency department physician in patients with obstructive uropathy and flank pain since RFR patients usually come from emergency departments (16). 69.8% of our patients were transferred from the emergency department.

In a study by Doehn et al. (5) evaluating 162 patients with RFR, it was found that the cause of RFR was ureteric stones in 59.9% of subjects while no other cause was found in 27.8% and other reasons were detected in 12.3%. In a study including 51 patients performed by Kalafatis et al. (1) ureteral stones were detected as an etiological cause of RFR in 100% of patients (5). In our patient group, 88.4% of the patients had ureteral or kidney stones, 2.3% had bladder tumor and 9.3% had no cause. In this context, the most common etiology of RFR is ureteric and kidney stones while other causes can be detected as well, even though rarely.

The primary goal in RFR treatment should be reducing pressure in the upper urinary system (1,5,16). JJ stent or percutaneous nephrostomy implementation is a reliable method for the treatment of patients with RFR due to URL obstructed ureteric stones combined with endourological maneuvers. However, since these patients are at risk of serious infections, it is suggested that antibiotic treatment should be initiated following the diagnosis (1,5), because in these patients, the rate of reproduction in urine culture is considerably high. This rate was found to be 34.9% in our study and as 27.4% in a study by Doehn et al. (5). For that reason, we think that patients who will undergo URL for stone treatment in addition to JJ stent implantation should be evaluated in a detailed manner for pre-operative infection findings.

In the study performed by Doehn et al. (5), the basic criteria for endoscopic treatment such as URL in which the stone was removed or not were reported as the patient's status (e.g. additional comorbidities), presence of systemic infections, size and location of stone versus JJ stent placement only, and consequently showed more tendency to apply UR compared to JJ stent implantation only (5). When the results that were obtained in our clinic were evaluated, our treatment tendency in order to treat patients with septicemia findings (fever, leukocytosis, CRP elevation) was to reduce urinary pressure and implement JJ stent or percutaneous

nephrostomy to enable drainage. However, if there is no evidence of septicemia in a patient, we think that URL combined with endourological maneuvers can be performed. However, in this group of patients, it has been reported that the operating team should work in strict coordination in order to avoid increasing the risk of complications due to prolonged intervention period, and the low flow irrigation fluid should be used in order to avoid an increase in extravasation (1). Although the treatment with JJ stent or percutaneous nephrostomy provides a solution in acute phase, the secondary treatment for RFR may be needed. In the studies by Doehn et al. (5) and Kalafatis et al. (1), the rate of secondary treatment was reported to be 75.9% and 56.8%, respectively. In our study, the rate of secondary treatment was 74.4%.

If RFR is not treated at the time of diagnosis or appropriately, it may lead to serious consequences such as perirenal abscess formation, sepsis, retroperitoneal fibrosis and loss of renal function (7,8,9,10). 10% of perirenal abscesses is a delayed complication of RFR (17). In the follow-up of the patients of our study, no major complications were detected in the early and late periods.

Conclusion

Although our study was retrospective, when the clinical findings are evaluated, it can be seen that we applied URL in the primary treatment in patients without sepsis findings while we applied only JJ stent or percutaneous nephrostomy in the primary treatment in patients with sepsis findings. However, prospective randomized studies are required in order to confirm this interpretation accurately.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Our study has been approved by the Ethics Committee of Adana City Training and Research Hospital with decision number 175/2018.

Informed Consent: A consent form was completed by all participants.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: H.E., E.A., E.T., Y.K.E., Concept: H.E., Design: H.E., E.T., E.A., Data Collection or Processing: H.E., E.T., M.E.D., Analysis or Interpretation: Z.G.G., Y.K.E., A.B.Ş., Literature Search: E.A., U.Ü., M.E.D., Writing: H.E., E.T.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Kalafatis P, Zougkas K, Petas A. Primary ureteroscopic treatment for obstructive ureteral stone-causing fornix rupture. *Int J Urol* 2004;11:1058-1064.
2. Anderhuber F, Reimann R. Pyelorenal reflux. I. Actual and presumed routes. *Morphol Med* 1982;2:109-122.
3. Ashebu SD, Elshebiny YH, Dahniya MH. Spontaneous rupture of the renal pelvis. *Australas Radiol* 2000;44:125-127.
4. Caro DJ, Waldbarum RS. Spontaneous rupture of renal pelvis. *Urology* 1976;8:410-412.
5. Doehn C, Fiola L, Peter M, Jocham D. Outcome analysis of fornix ruptures in 162 consecutive patients. *J Endourol* 2010; 24:1869-1873.
6. Balsells FS, De Torres Mateos JA, Mas AG, Lopes FG. Physiopathology of spontaneous extravasation of urine in the upper urinary tract. Apropos of 24 cases. *J Urol Nephrol (Paris)* 1976;82:385-395.
7. Coelho RF, Schneider-Monteiro ED, Mesquita JL, Mazzucchi E, Marmo Lucon A, Srougi M. Renal and perinephric abscesses: Analysis of 65 consecutive cases. *World J Surg* 2007;31:431-436.
8. Shu T, Green JM, Orihuela E. Renal and perirenal abscesses in patients with otherwise anatomically normal urinary tracts. *J Urol* 2004;172:148-150.
9. Breun H, Csapo Z, Sigel A. Fornix rupture a review of pathophysiology and clinical aspects. *Urologe A* 1989;28:329-333.
10. Wang WY, Schur I, Wang WL. Ruptured fornix demonstrated during abscess drainage. *Urology* 1998;52:321-321.
11. Bernardino ME, Clennan BL. High dose urograph: Incidence and relationship to spontaneous peripelvic extravasation. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 1976;127:373-376.
12. Kramer RL. Urinoma in pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 1983;62:26-28.
13. Cooke GM, Bartucz JP. Spontaneous extravasation of contrast medium during intravenous urography. *Clin Radiol* 1974;25:87-93.
14. Stapor K. Calycorenal backflow. *Brit J Urol* 1967;39:753-758.
15. Singh I, Joshi M, Mehrotra G. Spontaneous renal forniceal rupture due to advanced cervical carcinoma with obstructive uropathy. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2009;279:915-918.
16. You JS, Chung YE, Lee JY, Lee HJ, Chung TN, Park YS, Park I. The spontaneous rupture of the renal fornix caused by obstructive nephropathy. *J Emerg Med* 2012;43:488-489.
17. Chapman JP, Gonzalez J, Diokno AC. Significance of urinary extravasation during renal colic. *Urology* 1987;30:541-545.

Supracostal PCNL-Standard Nephrostomy with Day Long Pain Versus Painless Tubeless

Gün Boyu Ağrılı Standart Nefrostomiye Karşı Ağrısız Tüpsüz-Suprakostal PNL

Adnan Siddiq¹, Salman El Khalid¹, Syed Mamun Mahmud², Sherjeel Saulat³, Shariq Anis Khan¹,
Muhammad Hammad Mithani¹

¹The Kidney Centre Postgraduate Training Institute, Department of Urology, Karachi, Pakistan

²Lifecare Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates

³Tabba Kidney Institute, Department of Urology, Karachi, Pakistan

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

Supracostal access during percutaneous nephrolithotomy has become a fear factor among the urological fraternity. leaving a drainage tube postoperatively has become a beacon of safety. But the evidence proving this notion is feeble. This study adds to the evidence which proves that drainage is not necessary in supracostal access during a very common urological procedure of percutaneous nephrolithotomy. Hopefully after getting replicated by other researchers, this study will shape future guidelines pertaining to treatment modalities in stone disease management.

Abstract

Objective: To determine the scope of tubeless (TL) supracostal percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PCNL) in terms of safety through a randomized controlled trial.

Materials and Methods: Adult patients (>14 years) undergoing supracostal PCNL were randomized into two groups (25 patients each), by randomizing odd number for supracostal PCNL with tube (WT) as group A and for TL supracostal PCNL as group B. Both groups received injectable analgesia on operative day and oral analgesia from the first post-operative day. Pain severity was objectively assessed by a visual analogue scale (VAS). Chest X-ray and kidney ultrasonography were done to detect any pleural effusion and perinephric collection. These complications along with thoracostomy and endotracheal intubation were compared between the groups.

Results: The mean (VAS) score in group A and B was 7.88 ± 0.83 and 4.12 ± 0.83 , respectively ($p=0.01$). Four of 25 (16%) patients in group A and 1 of 25 (4%) patients in group B developed pleural effusion. Two patients (8%) in group A and 1 patient (4%) in group B required tube thoracostomy ($p=0.56$). One patient (4%) in group A and 2 patients (8%) in group B developed perinephric collection ($p=0.56$). A single patient in each group (2%) developed respiratory distress needing elective intubation and ventilation ($p=1.00$).

The mean hospital stay in group B (4.12 ± 0.52 days) was shorter than in group A (4.68 ± 0.85 days) ($p=0.01$).

Conclusion: Tubeless supracostal PCNL is less painful than supracostal PCNL WT, without difference in complication rates. Supracostal PCNL (TL) has a shorter hospital stay.

Keywords: Percutaneous nephrolithotomy, Supracostal, Pleural effusion, Thoracostomy

Öz

Amaç: Tüpsüz suprakostal perkütan nefrolitotominin (PNL), randomize kontrollü çalışma ile güvenlik açısından kapsamını belirlemek.

Gereç ve Yöntem: Suprakostal PNL uygulanan erişkin hastalar (>14 yıl), tüplü suprakostal PNL için A grubu olarak ve tüpsüz suprakostal PNL için B grubu olarak iki gruba tek sayı randomize edildi (her biri 25 hasta). İki grup ameliyat günü enjektabl analjezi ve operasyon sonrası ilk günden itibaren oral analjezi aldı. Ağrı şiddeti görsel analog ölçeği (GAÖ) ile objektif olarak değerlendirildi. Plevral efüzyon ve perinefrik koleksiyonu saptamak için göğüs X-ray ve böbrek ultrasonu yapıldı. Torakostomi ve endotrakeal entübasyon ile birlikte bu komplikasyonlar gruplar arasında karşılaştırıldı.

Bulgular: Grup A ve B ortalama GAÖ skoru sırasıyla $7,88 \pm 0,83$ ve $4,12 \pm 0,83$ idi ($p=0,01$). Grup A'da 25 hastanın 4'ünde (%16) ve grup B'de 25

Correspondence: Adnan Siddiq MD, The Kidney Centre Postgraduate Training Institute, Department of Urology, Karachi, Pakistan

Phone: +92-2136683032 **E-mail:** dradnansiddiq@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-8587-9397

Received: 18.12.2017 **Accepted:** 19.03.2018

Cite this article as: Siddiq A, El Khalid S, Mahmud SM, Saulat S, Khan SA, Mithani MH. Supracostal PCNL-Standard Nephrostomy with Day Long Pain Versus Painless Tubeless. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):73-77

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Öz

hastanın 1'inde (%4) plevral efüzyon gelişti. Grup A'da 2 (%8) hasta ve grup B'de 1 (%4) hasta torakostomi yerleştirilmesini gerektirdi ($p=0,56$). Her bir grupta 1 hastada (%2) elektif entübasyon ve ventilasyona ihtiyaç duyan respiratuvar distres gelişti ($p=1,00$). B grubu ($4,12\pm 0,52$ gün) için ortalama hastanede kalış süresi A grubundan ($4,68\pm 0,85$ gün) daha kısa idi.

Sonuç: Tüpsüz suprakostal PNL, komplikasyon oranlarında fark olmaksızın tüplü suprakostal PNL'den daha az ağrılıdır. Tüpsüz suprakostal PNL daha az hastanede kalış süresine sahiptir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Perkütan nefrolitotomi, Suprakostal, Plevral efüzyon, Torakostomi

Introduction

Percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PCNL) is known to provide best stone-free rate among all available treatments for renal stones (1,2) and it has been recommended as "standard" for stones larger than 20 mm. Safety of PCNL has been established on the basis of various studies and resources (3).

On most of the occasions, access into the kidney is acquired subcostally. However, in case of bulk stone or multiplicity, for better clearance of stones, pelvicalyceal system is accessed through upper calyceal system supracostally because of large stone size and anatomical alignment with other calyces and pelvis (4,5). Since the tube in supracostal PCNL is likely to move with every breath, more pain is expected leading to higher and frequent doses of analgesia. In the literature, there are several studies supporting the safety and efficacy of tubeless (TL) and totally TL PCNL with shorter hospital stay compared to standard PCNL with nephrostomy (6,7).

Literature regarding TL supracostal PCNL is not only sparse but also the recent guidelines have not established practices of such an entity. The major concern in TL supracostal PCNL is increased thoracic complications, such as pleural effusion, need for thoracostomy and endotracheal intubation with mechanical ventilation, but the limitedly literature available has not shown any major difference between two approaches in terms of pulmonary complications (TL 9.3% vs. standard 9.6%) (8,9).

Though the superior calyx is one of the preferred puncture sites for PCNL for its shortest course from the skin to the system and maximal maneuverability (10,11,12), increased risk of pulmonary complications has been concerning for many. Historically, the safety against pulmonary complications in supracostal PCNL has been improved with the use of nephrostomy tube but that notion is still debatable and there exists a strong need for prospective trials to evaluate the safety of this procedure without leaving a nephrostomy tube *in situ*. Such future studies will not only improve our knowledge of supracostal PCNL, but will also shape and strengthen the current urological guidelines.

Materials and Methods

This randomized controlled trial took place at the Kidney Centre Postgraduate Training Institute, Karachi, Pakistan from September 2013 to February 2015. Native ethical review board approval was taken prior to the study (Kidney Centre Ethical Review Committee reference # 01-URO-032013).

Sample size calculation was based on historical cohort of one of the previously performed and published similar trials (9) due to the sparse data. This yielded a sample size of 50 patients (25 patients in each arm). All adult patients (>14 years), who were electively admitted for PCNL, were informed about the trial in detail and, after obtaining informed consent, were provisionally enrolled in the study. Final decision for enrollment in the study was performed on the operating table once retrograde urography was performed and decision for supracostal access was established. Patients who did not require supracostal access were excluded from the study. After enrollment, the patients were randomized into two groups (25 patients each) by stratifying odd number for supracostal PCNL with tube (WT) as group A and for supracostal TL PCNL as group B.

Access was acquired in the prone position and puncture was performed with a spinal needle using the Bull's eye or triangulation technique under fluoroscopic guidance. Urologists of at least 10 years' experience performed the procedures with grossly similar operative technique. Patients, who underwent more than one puncture or severe bleeding, were excluded from the study (only one patient in group A underwent double puncture and was excluded with random replacement by another patient to maintain equal number arms). Age, gender, punctured calyx, visual analogue scale (VAS) score and hospital stay were recorded in all patients.

Both groups received post-operative injectable analgesia on operative day and oral analgesia from first post-operative day. Pain severity objectively assessed by a VAS. Chest X-ray and ultrasonography of the kidney were done to detect any pleural effusion and perinephric collection. Patients, who demonstrated respiratory distress clinically and with radiological evidence of fluid, underwent thoracostomy. Few patients, who did not resolve after thoracostomy, needed endotracheal intubation and mechanical ventilation. These complications along with

thoracostomy and endotracheal intubation were compared between the groups.

This study required two additional investigations consisting of postoperative day chest X-ray and ultrasonography of the kidney for perinephric collection other than the routine ones. Furthermore, the cost of thoracostomy and ventilatory support was also to be reimbursed through institutional grant. Therefore, this grant was also approved along with the ethical review board approval for the additional investigations and thoracostomy with or without ventilation, if needed.

Statistical Analysis

The results were described in terms of mean and standard deviation for continuous variables (age, punctured calyx, VAS score and duration of the procedure). Categorical variables, such as gender and punctured calyx, were described in terms of percentage and were compared between the 2 groups using a chi-square test. Data was analyzed using SPSS (Statistical Packages of Social Sciences) version 20. effect modifiers/ confounders (size of stone and duration of procedure) were analyzed through stratification and a chi-square test was applied. A p value of less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The mean (VAS) score in groups A and B was 7.88 ± 0.83 and 4.12 ± 0.83 , respectively ($p=0.01$), as shown in Table 1.

Four (16%) patients in group A and 1 (4%) patient in group B developed pleural effusion, as shown in Table 1.

Two patients (8%) in group A and 1 patient (4%) in group B required thoracostomy ($p=0.56$), as shown in Table 1.

One patient (4%) in group A and 2 patients (8%) in group B, developed perinephric collection ($p=0.56$), as shown in Table 1.

A single patient in each group (2%) developed respiratory distress needing elective intubation and ventilation ($p=1.00$), as shown in Table 1.

The mean hospital stay in group B (4.12 ± 0.52 days) was shorter than in group A (4.68 ± 0.85 days) ($p=0.01$), as shown in Table 1.

Discussion

Supracostal PCNL is considered to be the easiest and most maneuverable puncture because of the distinct anatomy of the superior calyx and the alignment with other calyces and the pelvis. Nearly every part of the calyceal system is accessible through this route. However, the close proximity with pleural reflection makes urologists cautious against pulmonary

complications. The present study was conducted to prove the widely unaccepted notion that supracostal PCNL is a very useful, yet quite safe procedure, such that it becomes part of future guidelines. Weighing the risks and benefits surely gives

Table 1. Baseline demographics and clinical characteristics

Group-A (Supracostal PCNL WT)	Group-B (Supracostal PCNL TL)	p value (p)	
Number of patients (n)	Number of patients (n)		
Gender			
Male	18	17	$p=1.000$
Female	07	08	
Age groups			
15-29	09	05	$p=0.310$
30-39	06	06	
40-49	05	03	
50-59	05	09	
60-75	0	02	
Stone clearance			
Complete	19	23	$p=0.382$
Residual <1cm	05	02	
Residual >1cm	01	0	
VAS scoring for pain			
Mild pain (Score: 1-4)	0	18	$p=0.000$
Moderate pain (Score: 5-7)	07	07	
Severe pain (Score: 8-10)	18	0	
Hospital stay			
3 days	0	01	$p=0.013$
4 days	12	21	
5 days	11	02	
6 days	0	01	
7 days	02	0	
Perinephric collection			
	01	02	$p=0.500$
Pleural effusion			
Mild effusion (Conservatively treated)	02	0	$p=0.282$
Significant effusion (Thoracostomy needed)	02	01	
Endotracheal intubation & mechanical ventilation			
	01	01	$p=1.000$

PCNL: Percutaneous nephrolithotomy, WT: With tube, TL: Tubeless, VAS: Visual analogue scale

us a winner. However, as every guideline needs more evidence, this study is aimed to strengthen that evidence.

In their study including 840 patients who underwent PCNL between 2004 and 2007, Shah et al. (7) compared demographic and perioperative data of 454 patients who underwent TL PCNL with 386 patients who underwent PCNL. They found out that decrease in hemoglobin, transfusion rate, complications and stone-free rate were comparable between the groups. They reported that analgesia requirement was less ($p=0.000$) and hospitalization duration was shorter ($p=0.000$) in the TL PCNL group.

Efficacy of supracostal PCNL is also supported by Sekar et al. (12) In their study including 376 patients who underwent PCNL from July 2012 to Dec 2015, 92 needed supracostal puncture. Complete stone-free status was achieved in 83% of patients after initial PCNL. They concluded that supracostal PCNL was a safe and effective option in selected patients.

Between March 2005 and February 2012, 243 patients had a supracostal access in a study performed by Kara et al. (13) in which PCNL was performed by making the puncture through either 11th or 10th intercostal space. The stone-free rate was 86.8% in 11th intercostal group and 84.6% in 10th intercostal group. Twenty patients (8.2%) encountered grade-1 complications, 38 patients (15.6%) showed grade-2 complications, 13 patients (5.3%) faced grade-3a complications, only 2 patients (0.8%) had grade-3b complications, while grade-4a was recorded in only 1 (0.4%) patient. No grade-4b or grade-5 complications were recorded. Overall complication rate was recorded to be 30.9% in 11th intercostal and 28.2% in 10th intercostal group.

Gonen et al. (14) performed a similar study including 10 patients as study group who underwent supracostal PCNL without nephrostomy tube between March 2005 and June 2007. These 10 patients were compared with 10 patients of control group who underwent supracostal PCNL with nephrostomy tube. The patients undergoing TL and stentless PCNL required less analgesia ($p=0.001$) and were discharged earlier ($p=0.000$) than those in the control group. Mean fall in hemoglobin and thoracic complications were insignificant and comparable between the 2 groups in this study.

Study Limitations

The present study supports the hypothesis of few of the internationally published articles with inference that nephrostomy tube is not needed to prevent the pulmonary complications in supracostal PCNL. The level of puncture (supra 11th or supra 12th rib) (15) also has a great impact on the outcome of safety, but due to limited scope of patients requiring supracostal access, this confounder was not assessed

in the current study and turns out to be a single limitation of this study. Perinephric collection seemed to be the only preventable complication in the supracostal PCNL (WT) group, but the number of such patients was insignificant. Furthermore, this complication is self-limiting and trivial, seldom causing progression. Pulmonary complications hold the major attention in urology fraternity, and the fear is so substantial that supracostal access is reserved as a last resort by some urologists.

Another possible limitation of the study could be the use of 30 Fr Amplatz sheath in all patients, which could have given different outcomes if a smaller sized access sheath was used, however, published literature also has limited data about this fact.

Conclusion

Supracostal TL PCNL is less painful than supracostal PCNL WT, without difference in complication rates in terms of pleural effusion, perinephric collection, thoracostomy and endotracheal intubation. Furthermore, the TL group had a shorter hospital stay than the PCNL WT group. This study is likely to add to strength of evidence on the subject and will highlight the issue to be incorporated into guidelines for standardization in stone treatment.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: This study was approved by the Kidney Centre Ethical Review Committee (approval number: 01-URO-032013, date: March 2013).

Informed Consent: Contained brief description about the study and disclosure about possible long term benefits of study, along with patient confidentiality policy. It was present in English and Urdu languages.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: A.S., S.E.K., S.S., Concept: A.S., S.M.M., Design: A.S., S.M.M., Data Collection or Processing: A.S., S.A.K., M.H.M., Analysis or Interpretation: A.S., Literature Search: A.S., S.M.M., Writing: A.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: No funding or benefit of any kind was received other than the institutional grant which was approved prior to the study. Patient did not bear any additional investigation other than the routine.

References

1. Preminger GM, Assimos DG, Lingeman JE, Nakada SY, Pearle MS, Wolf JS Jr; AUA Nephrolithiasis Guideline Panel). Chapter 1: AUA guideline on management of staghorn calculi: diagnosis and treatment recommendations. *J Urol* 2005;173:1991-2000.
2. Shahrouf K, Tomaszewski J, Ortiz T, Scott E, Sternberg KM, Jackman SV, Averch TD. Predictors of Immediate Postoperative Outcome of Single-tract Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy. *Urology* 2012;80:19-26.
3. Ritter M, Krombach P, Michel MS. Percutaneous stone removal. *European Urology Supplements* 2011;10:433-439.
4. Shah HN, Hegde SS, Shah JN, Bansal MB. Safety and efficacy of supracostal access in tubeless percutaneous nephrolithotomy. *J Endourol* 2006;20:1016-1021.
5. Maheshwari PN, Andankar M, Hedge S, Bansal M. Supra-costal approach for PCNL. *BJU Int* 2000;85:557.
6. Al-Ba'adani TH, Al-Kohlany KM, Al-Adimi A, Al-Towaity M, Al-Baadani T, Alwan M, Al-Hussieni M, Al-Germozi S, Al-Masani M, Al-Badwy K, El-Nono IH. Tubeless percutaneous nephrolithotomy: the new gold standard. *Int Urol Nephrol* 2008;40:603-608.
7. Shah H, Khandkar A, Sodha H, Kharodawala S, Hegde S, Bansal M. Tubeless percutaneous nephrolithotomy: 3 years of experience with 454 patients. *BJU Int* 2009;104:840-846.
8. Jun-Ou J, Lojanapiwat B. Supracostal access: does it affect tubeless percutaneous nephrolithotomy efficacy and safety? *Int Braz J Urol* 2010;36:171-176.
9. Sofikerim M, Demirci D, Huri E, Erşeker E, Karacagil M. Tubeless percutaneous nephrolithotomy: safe even in supracostal access. *J Endourol* 2007;21:967-972.
10. Gupta R, Kumar A, Kapoor R, Srivastava A, Mandhani A. Prospective evaluation of safety and efficacy of the supracostal approach for percutaneous nephrolithotomy. *BJU Int* 2002;90:809-813.
11. Lojanapiwat B, Prasopsuk S. Upper-pole access for percutaneous nephrolithotomy: comparison of supracostal and infracostal approaches. *J Endourol* 2006;20:491-494.
12. Sekar H, Krishnamoorthy S, Kumaresan N, Ramanan V. Supracostal Punctures for PCNL: Factors that Predict Safety, Success and Stone Free Rate in Stag Horn and Non-Stag Horn Stones: A Single Centre Experience and Review of Literature. *J Clin Diagn Res* 2016;10:PC17-PC21.
13. Kara C, Değirmenci T, Kozacioglu Z, Gunlusoy B, Koras O, Minareci S. Supracostal Approach for PCNL: Is 10th and 11th Intercostal Space Safe According to Clavien Classification System? *Int Surg* 2014;99:857-862.
14. Gonen M, Cicek T, Ozkardes H. Tubeless and stentless percutaneous nephrolithotomy in patients requiring supracostal access. *Urol Int* 2009;82:440-443.
15. Kara C, Değirmenci T, Kozacioglu Z, Gunlusoy B, Koras O, Minareci S. Supracostal Approach for PCNL: Is 10th and 11th Intercostal Space Safe According to Clavien Classification System? *Int Surg* 2014;99:857-862.

Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy in Patients with Positive Urine Cultures: Do Complications Increase?

İdrar Kültürü Pozitif Hastalarda Perkütan Nefrolitotomi: Komplikasyonlarda Artış Var mı?

© Tufan Süelözgen¹, © Cemal Selçuk İşoğlu², © Hayal Boyacıoğlu³, © Yusuf Özlem İlbey¹

¹University of Health Sciences, Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

²Hakkari State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Hakkari, Türkiye

³Ege University Faculty of Science, Department of Statistics, İzmir, Türkiye

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

Regardless of the stone type, there are stone patients with persistent bacteriuria that can not be treated by antibiotherapy. It is known that the presence of uncontrolled bacteriuria in percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PNL) can increase sepsis and similar infectious complications. In this study, it was demonstrated that PNL during antibiotherapy in patients with persistent bacteriuria is safe in terms of infectious complications. Our study is valuable because it provides information on a topic that is unclear in the literature

Abstract

Objective: Our aim in this study to determine whether positive urine culture is a risk factor for infectious complications in patients undergoing percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PNL).

Materials and Methods: A total of 958 patients, who underwent PNL in our clinic between 2008 and 2015, were included in the study. The patients were divided into two groups with respect to preoperative urine culture results. Group 1 included 126 patients with nonsterile urine culture. As the control group, 130 patients were randomly selected among patients with preoperative negative urine culture and named as group 2. The groups were compared in terms of demographic data, postoperative complications and additional interventions.

Results: The mean age was 51.4±1.05 years in group 1 and 48.7±1.08 years in group 2. On postoperative 1st month computed tomography, postoperative residual stone fragments were observed in 27 patients (21%) in group 1 and 26 patients (20%) in group 2. The groups were similar in terms of treatment success (p=0.878). No significant difference was found between the groups in terms of postoperative fever (p=0.46), sepsis development and intensive care need (p=0.733).

Conclusion: PNL would not increase infectious complications in patients with positive urine culture

Keywords: Urolithiasis, Percutaneous nephrolithotomy, Urine culture

Öz

Amaç: Bu çalışmada amacımız, PNL olan hastalarda pozitif idrar kültürünün enfeksiyöz komplikasyonlar açısından risk faktörü olup olmadığını araştırmaktır.

Gereç ve Yöntem: 2008-2015 yılları arasında kliniğimizde PNL olan 958 hasta çalışmaya dahil edildi. Preoperatif idrar kültürü sonuçlarına göre hastalar iki gruba ayrıldı. Kültüründe üreme saptanan 126 hasta grup 1 olarak adlandırıldı. Kontrol grubu olarak 130 hasta idrar kültürü steril hastalar arasından rastgele seçildi. İki grup demografik veriler, postoperatif komplikasyonlar ve ek girişim gerekliliği açısından karşılaştırıldı.

Bulgular: Grup 1'deki hastaların yaş ortalaması 51,4±1,05, grup 2'deki hastaların yaş ortalaması ise 48,7±1,08 yılıdır. Postoperatif 1. ayda istenen bilgisayarlı tomografide grup 1'de 27 hastada (%21), grup 2'de ise 26 hastada (%20) rezidü taş saptandı. Operasyon başarısı açısından iki grup benzerdi (p=0,878). Yine gruplar arasında Postoperatif ateş (p=0,46), sepsis gelişimi ve yoğun bakım ihtiyacı açısından fark izlenmedi (p=0,46).

Sonuç: Pozitif idrar kültürü olup da antibiyotik alırken yapılan PNL enfeksiyöz komplikasyonları artırmamaktadır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Ürolithiazis, Perkütan nefrolitotomi, İdrar kültürü

Correspondence: Cemal Selçuk İşoğlu MD, Hakkari State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Hakkari, Türkiye

Phone: +90 438 211 60 67 **E-mail:** selcukisoglu@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-9999-3908

Received: 17.01.2018 **Accepted:** 20.03.2018

Cite this article as: Süelözgen T, İşoğlu CS, Boyacıoğlu H, İlbey YÖ. Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy in Patients with Positive Urine Cultures: Do Complications Increase? J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):78-82

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Introduction

Percutaneous nephrolithotomy (PNL) is the first treatment option for kidney stones that are 2 cm and larger in diameter (1). Postoperative fever is the most common complication occurring in 21-39% of patients and sepsis may develop in 0.3-9.3% (2). The value of preoperative urine culture in predicting postoperative infection has been investigated (3). Nevertheless, it is currently controversial whether urine culture positivity is a risk factor for infectious complications such as postoperative fever and sepsis (3). In this study, the results of PNL performed in patients with positive urine culture were reviewed and evaluated with a view to determine whether positive urine culture can be recognized as a risk factor for infectious complications.

Materials and Methods

Data of patients who underwent PNL between 2008 and 2015 were reviewed. Patients younger than 18 years of age and those with urinary tract anomaly were excluded from the study. Study groups were formed with respect to preoperative urine culture results. Group 1 included 126 patients with positive urine culture and antibiogram results. In these patients, appropriate antibiotic treatment was initiated 72 h before the operation and continued until postoperative fourth day (3). As the control group, 130 patients were randomly selected among patients with preoperative negative urine culture and named as group 2. Intraoperative single dose prophylaxis with 2nd generation cephalosporin was performed in patients of Group 2. All patients underwent preoperative non-enhanced computed tomography (CT) of the whole abdomen. Patients with only one calyx or a pelvic stone were classified as having simple stones, those with one or more calices and pelvis stones or those with staghorn stones were classified as having complex stones (4). The time from the administration of the contrast medium to the patient while in the prone position until the insertion of the nephrostomy catheter was recorded as the operation time. We also recorded the data such as fluoroscopy and operation time, access number and intraoperative complications if occurred. At the end of the operation, a 14 Fr re-entry Malecot catheter was placed in all patients. The Malecot catheter was removed on the postoperative day 1-3. The groups were compared with respect to demographic data, postoperative complications and additional interventions. At postoperative 1st month, all the patients were reassessed routinely by non-enhanced CT. The presence of residual fragments ≤ 4 mm or a complete clearance of the stones was accepted as treatment success (5). Stone analysis is not covered by the social security institution in our country; therefore, we have insufficient information about stone types in this study. Informed consent was obtained from all patients before surgery.

Statistical Analysis

In the comparison of two or more groups, the number of subjects in each group should be equal or close to each other. For this reason, we used simple random sampling to determine 130 subjects in the culture-negative group. SPSS package program was used for sampling. A chi-square test was used to evaluate the differences in categorical variables between the groups. The Mann-Whitney U test was used to compare the differences between two independent groups. A p value of ≤ 0.05 was considered significant. IBM SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) software (version 15.00) was used for statistical analysis.

Results

The data of 958 patients who met the study criteria were reviewed and groups were established. According to demographic data, 39 were male (31%) and 87 (69%) were female in group 1; eighty five were male (65%) and 45 were female (35%) in group 2. The number of females was significantly higher in group 1 ($p=0.001$).

The mean age in group 1 and group 2 was 51.4 ± 1.05 years and 48.7 ± 1.08 years, respectively. There was no significant difference in mean age between the groups ($p=0.07$). In group 1, 68 patients were operated on the left kidney and 58 on the right kidney. In group 2, 84 patients were operated due to kidney stones on the left side while 46 patients on the right side. There was no difference between the two groups in terms of the operation site ($p=0.08$). Of the patients in group 1, 82 (65%) had simple stones and 44 (35%) had complex stones. In group 2, 74 patients (56.9%) had simple stones and 56 patients (43.1%) had complex stones. In terms of stone burden, the groups were found to be similar ($p=0.2$). The mean duration of operation was 60.6 ± 3.1 minutes in the urine culture-positive group and 65.3 ± 4.4 minutes in the urine culture-negative group. There was no significant difference between groups in terms of the duration of operation ($p=0.08$). The mean duration of fluoroscopy was 151.9 ± 15.4 seconds in group 1 and 160.8 ± 12.2 seconds in group 2. The groups were similar statistically in terms of the mean duration of fluoroscopy ($p=0.65$). The number of accesses performed during the operation was also analyzed between the groups. In the culture-positive group, 111 patients had single access, 13 had two accesses, and 2 patients had three accesses. In the culture-negative group, 117 patients had single access, 11 had two, and 2 patients had three accesses. The two groups were alike in terms of the number of accesses ($p=0.87$).

Evaluation of the groups in terms of access site revealed that 103 (81.7%) patients in group 1 had subcostal and 23 (18.3%) had intercostal access. In group 2, 111 (85.3%) patients had

subcostal and 19 (14.7%) had intercostal access. The groups were found to be similar in terms of access side ($p=0.5$) (Table 1).

Blood transfusion was performed in 2 patients in group 1 and 1 patient in group 2 due to hemorrhage resulting in intraoperative low blood pressure. The two groups displayed no difference regarding need for intraoperative blood transfusion ($p=0.618$). No other intraoperative complication except hemorrhage was detected.

In addition, 12 patients (9.5%) in group 1 and 2 patients (1.5%) in group 2 received blood transfusion due to postoperative hemodynamic instability. Need for postoperative transfusion was considered grade 2 surgical complication according to the Modified Clavien Classification System. Therefore the two groups showed some difference in the way of postoperative blood transfusion requirement ($p=0.005$). Fever over 38 °C was detected before discharge in 19 patients with positive urine culture and in 15 patients with negative urine culture. The groups were similar in the way of fever ($p=0.46$). Fever was classified as grade 1 complication. Three patients in group 1 and 4 patients in group 2 required intensive care due to sepsis. They were closely monitored in the intensive care unit and discharged uneventfully. The need for intensive care was considered as Clavien grade 4a and there was no statistically significant difference in sepsis development and intensive care need between the groups ($p=0.733$). Residual stones were observed in 27 patients (21%)

in group 1 and 26 patients (20%) in group 2. The groups were similar in terms of treatment success ($p=0.878$). The groups were also evaluated regarding postoperative additional interventions. In the urine culture-positive group, 7 patients (5.5%) required additional interventions after discharge, 3 patients received a double J stent (DJS) due to discharge from the wound site and severe colic pain, 3 patients underwent ureterorenoscopy (URS), and one patient was kept under observation because of postoperative intermittent hematuria. In one patient, selective angiography revealed arteriovenous fistula and subsequent superselective embolization was performed, and the patient was discharged after embolization without any additional treatment. In group 2, 12 patients required additional interventions. Three patients received a DJS due to discharge from the wound site. URS was performed in 9 patients (9.2%) because of ureteral calculi ($p=0.924$). Additional intervention requirement was classified as grade 3 complication and no significant difference was found between the groups regarding any need for additional intervention ($p=0.342$) (Table 2).

Table 1. Significant preoperative and intraoperative data of the patients

	Group 1 (n=126)	Group 2 (n=130)	p
Mean age (years)	51.4	48.7	0.07
Gender (%)			0.001
Male	39 (31)	85 (65)	
Female	87 (69)	45 (35)	
Stone burden (%)			0.2
Simple	82 (65)	74 (85.3)	
Complex	44 (35)	56 (14.7)	
Operation time (minutes)	60.6	65.3	0.08
Fluoroscopy time (seconds)	151.9	160.8	0.65
Access site (%)			0.5
Subcostal	103 (81.7)	111 (88.6)	
Intercostal	23 (18.3)	19 (11.4)	
Number of access			0.87
One	111	117	
Two	13	11	
Three	2	2	
Stone free status (%)	99 (79)	104 (80)	0.878

Discussion

Since Wickham's (6) first series published in 1981, PNL has replaced open stone surgery today almost completely, with high success rates and low complication rates. It is a widely used method which is recognised as minimally invasive and its complications are well known (1). Although post-PNL fever is the most common complication, sepsis and related mortality are rare (1). The CROES study group identified preoperative urine culture positivity as an independent risk factor for postoperative fever (3). Again, el Nahas et al. (7) reported that preoperative positive urine culture is a significant predictor of infectious complications. In their study, Mariappan et al. (8) reported that positive urine culture was not related to the development of infection in the postoperative period. In another study, it was

Table 2. Intraoperative and postoperative complications of the groups

	Group 1 (n=126)	Group 2 (n=130)	p
Intraoperative transfusion (%)	2 (1.5)	1 (0.7)	0.618
Postoperative transfusion(%)	12 (9.5)	2 (1.5)	0.005
Postoperative fever (%)	19 (15)	15 (11.5)	0.46
Sepsis and requirement for ICU (%)	3 (2.3)	4 (3)	0.733
Additional intervention			
URS	3	9	0.342
DJS	3	3	
Embolisation	1	-	

ICU: Intensive care unit, DJS: Double J stent, URS: Ureterorenoscopy

pointed out that mid-stream urine cultures did not reflect the presence and type of bacteria in the upper tract while positive stone culture was significant for postoperative infectious complications and for sepsis (9). Apparently, the predictive value of preoperative urine culture positivity in PNL for postoperative complications is still controversial. The aim of our study was to compare infectious complications such as fever and sepsis between patients who had positive urine culture and accordingly received antibiotherapy 72 h before the operation until 4th day postoperatively (group 1) and patients who had negative urine culture and received a single dose of prophylaxis (group 2). In accordance with the literature (10), we observed that there were more females than males in urine culture-positive group. Other demographic data of the patients showed no difference between the two groups (Table 1). Postoperative fever was detected in 19 patients of group 1 and in 15 patients of group 2, and these patients were treated with broad spectrum antibiotics. Sepsis was detected in 3 patients of group 1 and 4 patients of group 2, and they were treated in the intensive care unit and none of them died from septic shock. There was no statistically significant difference between the groups in terms of fever and sepsis. When the groups were compared in terms of additional interventions, no difference was found between the groups regarding to complications URS, DJS insertion and angioembolization (Table 2). Hemorrhage in PNL is classified as intraoperative, immediate, postoperative, and delayed. Although hemorrhage is common, transfusion need is rare. The rate of transfusion requiring hemorrhage was reported to be 7% (0-20%) in a study (11). In our study, however, it was 9.5% in group 1 and 1.5% in group 2. Although our rates of transfusion were not significantly different from the cases in the literature, group 1 displayed a significantly higher rate (Table 2). The rate of treatment success in PNL has been reported to be between 76% and 84% (12). In our study, however, it was found to be 79% in group 1 and 80% in group 2. There was no difference between the groups in this regard. In addition, our success rates were compatible with the literature (Table 1).

Study Limitations

The groups could not be compared in terms of co-morbidity because of the retrospective design of the study and the operations were not performed by the same surgeon. Relatively low number of patients was another limitation of our study.

Conclusion

We may speculate that PNL operations did not increase infectious complications when performed in patients with positive urine culture and treated with relevant antibiotics starting from preoperative 3rd day until postoperative 4th day. Prospective studies with larger patient series are required to conclude with

definite judgments on this subject which is still being discussed in the literature.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Retrospective study.

Informed Consent: It was taken.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: T.S., C.S.İ., Concept: T.S., C.S.İ., Design: T.S., C.S.İ., Data Collection or Processing: T.S., C.S.İ., Analysis or Interpretation: H.B. Literature Search: Y.Ö.İ., Writing: T.S., C.S.İ.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Türk C, Petřik A, Sarica K, Seitz C, Skolarikos A, Straub M, Knoll T. EAU Guidelines on Interventional Treatment for Urolithiasis. *Eur Urol* 2016;69:475-482.
2. Wollin DA, Joyce AD, Gupta M, Wong MYC, Laguna P, Gravas S, Gutierrez J, Cormio L, Wang K, Preminger GM. Antibiotic use and the prevention and management of infectious complications in stone disease. *World J Urol* 2017;35:1369-1379.
3. Gutierrez J, Smith A, Geavlete P, Shah H, Kural AR, de Sio M, Amón Sesmero JH, Hoznek A, de la Rosette J; CROES PCNL Study Group. Urinary tract infections and post-operative fever in percutaneous nephrolithotomy. *World J Urol* 2013;31:1135-1140.
4. Tefekli A, Ali Karadag M, Tepeler K, Sari E, Berberoglu Y, Baykal M, Sarilar O, Muslumanoglu AY. Classification of percutaneous nephrolithotomy complications using the modified clavier grading system: looking for a standard. *Eur Urol* 2008;53:184-190.
5. Altunrende F, Tefekli A, Stein RJ, Autorino R, Yuruk E, Laydner H, Binbay M, Muslumanoglu AY. Clinically insignificant residual fragments after percutaneous nephrolithotomy: medium-term follow-up. *J Endourol* 2011;25:941-945.
6. Wickham JE, Kellet MJ. Percutaneous nephrolithotomy. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 1981;283:1571-1572.
7. el-Nahas AR, Eraky I, Shokeir AA, Shoma AM, el-Assmy AM, el-Tabey NA, Soliman S, Elshal AM, el-Kappany HA, el-Kenawy MR. Factors affecting stone-free rate and complications of percutaneous nephrolithotomy for treatment of staghorn stone. *Urology* 2012;79:1236-1241.
8. Mariappan P, Smith G, Bariol SV, Moussa SA, Tolley DA. Stone and pelvic urine culture and sensitivity are better than bladder urine as predictors of urosepsis following percutaneous nephrolithotomy: a prospective clinical study. *J Urol* 2005;173:1610-1614.
9. Shoshany O, Margel D, Finz C, Ben-Yehuda O, Livne PM, Holand R, Lifshitz D. Percutaneous nephrolithotomy for infection stones: what is the risk for postoperative sepsis? A retrospective cohort study. *Urolithiasis* 2015;43:237-242.
10. Viers BR, Cockerill PA, Mehta RA, Bergstralh EJ, Krambeck AE. Extended antimicrobial use in patients undergoing percutaneous nephrolithotomy

- and associated antibiotic related complications. *J Urol* 2014;192:1667-1672.
11. Seitz C, Desai M, Häcker A, Hakenberg OW, Liatsikos E, Nagele U, Tolley D. Incidence, prevention, and management of complications following percutaneous nephrolitholapaxy. *Eur Urol* 2012;61:146-158.
 12. de la Rosette J, Assimos D, Desai M, Gutierrez J, Lingeman J, Scarpa R, Tefekli A; CROES PCNL Study Group. The Clinical Research Office of the Endourological Society Percutaneous Nephrolithotomy Global Study: indications, complications, and outcomes in 5803 patients. *J Endourol* 2011;25:11-17.

Diode 980 nm Laser Vaporesction of the Prostate: A Comparison of 150 to 250 Watt

Diode 980 nm Lazer ile Prostat Vaporezeksiyonu: 150 ve 250 Watt Karşılaştırılması

Ali Erol, Sarp Korcan Keskin, Erem Kaan Başok, Serhat Dönmezer

Bahçeşehir University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

To the best of our knowledge, there are no large studies showing the efficacy and morbidity for 250 Watt diode laser for endoscopic prostate vaporization or vaporesction. We showed that it is more efficient than 150 Watt and it can be used safely for large prostates.

Abstract

Objective: The aim of this study is to compare the efficacy and morbidity of the diode 980 nm laser at two different power settings for vaporesction of the prostate.

Materials and Methods: A retrospective evaluation of patients who were operated for benign prostatic enlargement by the same surgeon at two different laser power settings. A hundred thirty six patients included in the study were consecutively randomized into 2 groups by certain time periods. The first group consisted of 57 patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia who were treated with 150 Watt and the remaining 79 treated with 250 Watt. International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS), IPSS-quality of life (QoL), prostate volume, postvoid residual urine, maximum flow rate (Q_{max}) and prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels were recorded preoperatively and at 3 and 12 months postoperatively. Total energy consumption, lasing times and complications were noted.

Results: IPSS, Q_{max} and IPSS-QoL improved significantly in both groups in accordance with the decrease in prostate volume, postvoid residual and PSA levels. IPSS, Q_{max} improvement and prostate volume reduction were greater in the second group at the 12th month. Early postoperative irritative symptoms such as dysuria and urge incontinence were significantly more common in the first group ($p<0.05$). Infravesical obstruction due to necrotic prostate tissue, which required secondary intervention, solely occurred in 5 patients of the second group.

Conclusion: Both power settings provided adequate patient satisfaction and significant improvements in objective outcome parameters in the long term, however, high power settings would be preferred for bigger glands for greater volume reduction.

Keywords: Diode laser, Prostatectomy, Vaporisation, Vaporesction, Prostate, Benign prostate hyperplasia, Infravesical obstruction

Öz

Amaç: Bu çalışmanın amacı, iki farklı güç seçeneği kullanılarak yapılan 980 nm diode lazer ile prostat vaporezeksiyonu operasyonlarını etkinlik ve morbidite açısından kıyaslamaktır.

Gereç ve Yöntem: Benign prostat büyümesi tanısı ile lazer prostatektomi uygulanan 136 hastanın ameliyat sonrası takiplerindeki bulgularının retrospektif olarak incelendiği bir çalışmadır. Hastalar ameliyat oldukları tarih aralıklarına göre gruplara iki farklı lazer güç seçeneği ile opere olmuş ve buna göre iki gruba ayrılmıştır. İlk grup 57 hastadan oluşmaktadır ve bu hastalar 150 Watt güç kullanılarak opere edilmiştir. İkinci grup ise 79 hastadan oluşmaktadır ve 250 Watt ile opere edilmiştir. Tüm hastaların Uluslararası Prostat Semptom Skoru (IPSS) ve IPSS-yaşam kalitesi (QoL) skorları, prostat hacimleri, maksimum akış hızı (Q_{max}) değerleri ve prostat spesifik antijen (PSA) seviyeleri preoperatif ve postoperatif 3. ve 12. ayda kayıt edilmiştir. Toplam harcanan enerji, lazer kullanım süreleri ve komplikasyonlar da kayda alınmıştır.

Bulgular: IPSS, Q_{max} ve IPSS-QoL parametreleri her iki grup için de prostat hacmi, postvoid rezidü ve PSA seviyelerindeki azalmayla uyumlu olarak belirgin olarak düzelmiştir. On ikinci ay kontrolünde IPSS skor artışı, Q_{max} değerlerindeki artış ve prostat hacim küçülmesi 2. grup için daha belirgin olmuştur. Erken postoperatif irritatif semptomlar ise ilk grupta daha yüksek oranda görülmüştür ($p<0,05$). İkincil müdahale gerektiren nekrotik prostat dokusuna bağlı infravezikal obstrüksiyon 5 hastada görülmüştür.

Sonuç: Uzun vadede her iki güç seviyesinde de hasta memnuniyeti ve objektif parametrelerde belirgin gelişmeler elde edilmekteyse de, yüksek güç seviyesi özellikle daha büyük prostat hacimlerinde daha etkili olmuştur.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Diode lazer, Prostatektomi, Vaporizasyon, Vaporezeksiyon, Prostat, Benign prostat hiperplazisi, İnfravezikal obstrüksiyon

Correspondence: Sarp Korcan Keskin MD, Bahçeşehir University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Phone: +90 212 444 44 84 **E-mail:** sarpkorcan.keskin@med.bau.edu.tr **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-4681-5427

Received: 07.03.2018 **Accepted:** 18.04.2018

Cite this article as: Erol A, Keskin SK, Başok EK, Dönmezer S. Diode 980 nm Laser Vaporesction of the Prostate: A Comparison of 150 to 250 Watt. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):83-87

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Introduction

Various lasers at different wavelengths and power settings have been used for benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) as proven alternatives to the gold standard transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) (1). Laser vaporization and vaporesection are more widely used due to a relatively short learning curve compared to enucleation. TURP has its own drawbacks despite still being considered as the gold standard for the surgical treatment of BPH. Size of the gland (i.e., greater than 80 g) and high risk in patients with bleeding tendency in whom anticoagulant use is a must, are among the primary limitations (2,3,4). Since the introduction of 80 Watt potassium-titanyl-phosphate (KTP) 532 laser, both the fiber durability and the laser power have been among the major concerns despite successful initial short term results (5). Therefore, the power of KTP 532 has been increased from 80 to 180 Watt, and more durable fiber was concomitantly developed (6,7,8). Similar attempts have also been made for 980 nm wavelength diode lasers. While the power has been increased from 100 Watt to 300 Watt, side firing fiber was completely replaced by the Twister™ fiber, which allows working in the contact mode as the easiest way of resection or vaporization (9). According to our earlier experience obtained from KTP 532 and 980 diode lasers, higher power increases the speed of vaporization as well as possibility of higher complication rates particularly in the hands of an inexperienced surgeon (10). Considering the fact that men use more anticoagulants as they get older as most of BPH patients who need surgical intervention in an increasing manner, lasers, with no distinction among them, constitute better alternatives for such patients (11,12). The size is not a contraindication for laser enucleation, however, vaporization or vaporesection works as a function of time depending upon the fiber durability (13). Long and steep learning curve of enucleation prevents its worldwide use contrary to the easier vaporization or vaporesection techniques (14). Although successful reports appeared in the literature, even with the powers as low as 80 Watt, higher reoperation rates in the long term have led to the new developments both in power as well as fiber technology. KTP 532 reached up to 180 Watt power, with self-cooling fiber, on the other hand, 300 Watt 980 nm diode lasers are now in use with uniquely designed fiber. Twister™ fiber allows working in the contact mode, being capable of both resection and vaporization, not requiring special expertise as long as the surgeon is familiar with TURP. We have been able to speed up the vaporization parallel to the increasing power, however, it is not known what should be the uppermost energy level, which is adequately effective while keeping the patients out of the harm's way. Enucleation using holmium laser at the power as low as 50 Watt has been successful (15). Therefore, high powers may only be necessary when vaporization or vaporesection is attempted. Hence,

we compared the two different power settings at the same wavelength to seek an answer to this question. In this study, we compared the data obtained from a 3-year period of laser vaporization with 980 nm diode using Twister™ fibers at two different powers, 150 and 250 Watt, regarding their efficacy as well as complication rates.

Materials and Methods

Patients who were operated for benign prostatic enlargement at two different laser power settings were retrospectively evaluated. The patients were selected consecutively by a certain time period which they were operated. The first treatment arm (180 Watt) consisted of patients who were operated between January 2014 and December 2015. The second treatment arm (250 Watt) consisted of patients who were operated between January 2015 and December 2016. All the operations were made by the same surgeon.

A total of 136 patients, who underwent laser prostate vaporesection, were included in the study. Digital rectal examination (DRE), urinalysis, International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS), quality of life (QoL) assessment, uroflowmetry, prostate volume and postvoid residual (PVR) urine volume measurement via transabdominal ultrasound were performed, and serum prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels were evaluated prior to the operation. The possibility of prostate cancer was excluded in patients with suspicious DRE findings and/or a high PSA level by prostate biopsies. The patients on warfarin were switched to a low molecular heparin when possible, whereas aspirin use was not a contraindication. An informed consent was obtained from each patient prior to the operation. Data were analyzed after approval of the İstanbul Bahçeşehir University Ethics Committee (number: BAU- 2013/U1).

Patients were elected for surgery if they had urinary retention or a maximum flow rate (Q_{max}) <12 mL/sec, PVR >150 mL, IPSS >8 and IPSS-QoL score >3 despite medical therapy. IPSS was considered 35 if the patient had a chronic indwelling catheter. Exclusion criteria were previous lower urinary tract surgery (i.e., urethral stricture, TURP for BPH or bladder tumor), prostate cancer, bladder overactivity, urinary tract infection, and bladder stone.

The first 57 patients (group 1) underwent prostate vaporesection using an older version of 980 nm diode laser (Evolve® laser, Biolitec AG, Germany) with a maximum power of 180 Watt. Since it was replaced by the current version with 300 Watt maximum power, prostate vaporesection was performed at 250 Watt continuous power using the same Twister™ large fiber (Twister™ SF, Biolitec AG, Germany) in the second group of 79 patients (group 2). Twister™ is a recently developed laser fiber with its own angle at the tip, but devoid of internal reflective

mechanisms, which makes it possible to work in the contact mode due to less vulnerability to the reflected beams. There is no energy limit up to a 3.5 hours lifespan.

Urethral catheters were removed on the next day. Prostate volumes, IPSS, Q_{max} , IPSS-QoL score, PVR and serum PSA levels were recorded at 3 and 12 months postoperatively. Total energy consumption and lasing times were noted. Complications were also recorded.

Statistical Analysis

The distribution of variables was tested with the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. The independent samples t-test and Mann-Whitney U test were used for the comparison of quantitative data. The Wilcoxon test was used for the repeated measurement analysis. Chi-square test was used for the comparison of the qualitative data. SPSS 22.0 was used for statistical analysis. A p value of less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The groups were found to be similar in terms of age (group 1: 72.4 ± 8.2 , group 2: 73.8 ± 1 , $p=0.444$) and the number of patients with an indwelling catheter (group 1: 38.2%, group 2: 39.2%, $p=0.902$) and the American Society of Anesthesiologists physical status (group 1: 2.04 ± 0.90 , group 2: 2.47 ± 1.02 , $p=0.028$), however, the number of patients on anticoagulant medications was significantly higher in group 2 than in group 1 (49.1% vs 77.2%, $p<0.001$).

Preoperative IPSS, Q_{max} , the mean prostatic volume, PVR and PSA levels were similar in both groups as the mean IPSS-QoL score (group 1: 4.6 ± 0.9 , group 2: 4.7 ± 0.1 , $p=0.892$). Objective outcome parameters were significantly improved in both groups throughout the follow-up. IPSS improvement was significantly greater in group 2 at 3rd and 12th month. However, Q_{max} value was significantly higher in the second group only at 12 months after surgery (Table 1). Prostate volume reduction was greater in the second group at 3rd and 12th month ($p=0.002$ and $p=0.004$).

The mean energy consumption in the first group was 32% lower than the second group ($p=0.003$), also indicating 17.4% less energy usage per gram of prostatic tissue ($p=0.004$). Nevertheless, higher power was faster than lower power when the lasing time required per gram of tissue was taken into account ($p=0.055$) (Table 2). The overall lasing time did not differ significantly ($p=0.159$).

Of the 79 patients in the group 2, one was unable to void at the first attempt and needed recatheterization and one necessitated a longer catheterization due to hematuria. No transfusion was required. Urinary tract infection and stress urinary incontinence rates were similar. One patient from each group required

urethral dilatation due to urethral or bladder neck stricture. Early dysuria and urge incontinence were seen more frequently in group 1 than in group 2 ($p=0.016$ and $p=0.044$, respectively) (Table 3). An unexpected complication of high power laser was obstructive necrotic tissue remnants which required re-operation and removal of necrotic tissues in 5 patients of the group 2 who had midsized prostates (<60 g) (Figure 1).

Discussion

In our study, we were able to show that both lasers have equally been effective in terms of objective outcome parameters throughout the follow-up. However, the low power caused

Table 1. Preoperative and follow-up comparative data in each group

Parameter	Follow-up	Group 1 (Mean \pm SD)	Group 2 (Mean \pm SD)	p value
IPSS	Preoperative	27.7 \pm 6.7	27.4 \pm 7.4	0.742
	3 months	4.6 \pm 2.2*	3.7 \pm 1.4*	0.011
	12 months	2.9 \pm 1.3*	2.3 \pm 1.1*	0.003
Q_{max} (mL/sec)	Preoperative	8.0 \pm 2.5	7.7 \pm 3.5	0.380
	3 months	20.5 \pm 5.9*	18.8 \pm 3.6*	0.114
	12 months	21.6 \pm 5.9*	18.7 \pm 3.4*	0.006
Prostate volume (cc)	Preoperative	67.8 \pm 32.4	75.3 \pm 34.5	0.162
	3 months	32.4 \pm 14.6*	32.2 \pm 18.3*	0.499
	12 months	29.3 \pm 12.9*	28.6 \pm 16.3*	0.390
PVR (mL)	Preoperative	127.6 \pm 45.1	154.1 \pm 67.9	0.747
	3 months	16.7 \pm 12.2*	20.8 \pm 34.1*	0.394
	12 months	12.5 \pm 14.3*	12.8 \pm 10.0*	0.876
PSA (ng/mL)	Preoperative	3.5 \pm 1.9	5.0 \pm 6.9	0.789
	3 months	2.0 \pm 1.9*	1.5 \pm 0.9*	0.155
	12 months	1.7 \pm 1.3*	1.5 \pm 0.9*	0.887
IPSS-QoL score	Preoperative	4.6 \pm 0.9	4.7 \pm 0.1	0.892
	3 months	1.1 \pm 0.6*	1.0 \pm 0.6*	0.445
	12 months	1.1 \pm 0.6*	1.0 \pm 0.7*	0.406

IPSS: International Prostate Symptom Score, Q_{max} : Maximum flow rate, PVR: Postvoid residual, PSA: Prostate specific antigen, QoL: Quality of life, SD: Standard deviation
*Highly significant to baseline ($p<0.001$)

Table 2. Comparison of laser data

Variables	Group 1 (Mean \pm SD)	Group 2 (Mean \pm SD)	p value
Lasing time (min)	45.6 \pm 23.5	38.7 \pm 19.2	0.159
Energy consumption (kJ)	333 \pm 166	440 \pm 214	0.003
Lasing time per tissue weight (min/g)	0.45 \pm 0.23	0.38 \pm 0.19	0.055
Energy consumption per tissue weight (J/g)	4969 \pm 1405	6015 \pm 2339	0.004

more irritative symptoms in the short term, probably due to shallower coagulation depth at the surface rendering the nerves more susceptible to stimuli in the early postoperative period.

Using side firing fibers for vaporization is somewhat challenging, because the distance between the fiber tip and the tissue should be kept stable during vaporization, working either too close or far from the tissue, may result in fiber damage or coagulation. Contrary, Twister™ fiber obviates the reflected or scattered beams and creates a smaller spot size due to working in the contact mode regardless of the surgical technique. The 980 nm wave length tends to penetrate deeply, however, the power setting and lasing time are the other important determinants with regards to vaporization efficacy and the depth of coagulation as reported by Takada et al. (9) recently. They used bovine prostate as an experimental model to investigate the effects of diode (980 nm) laser at various power settings up to 300 Watt and irradiation times. They concluded that the speed

of vaporization and depth of coagulation were correlated with the power and irradiation times up to 250 Watt. Conversely, increasing the power from 250 Watt to 300 Watt did not increase vaporization efficiency but the depth of coagulation. Therefore, limiting the uppermost energy level at 250 Watt seems reasonable, considering the fact that the animal model was devoid of blood circulation.

A more recent study from Turkey by Cetinkaya et al. (16) showed that vaporization of the prostate with a diode laser was as safe and effective as TURP, and both had similar complication rates and functional results. Diode laser has the advantage of shorter hospitalization and catheter indwelling times and there is no need for discontinuation of anticoagulant therapy (16). Bipolar endoscopic enucleation of the prostate was recommended by the 2016 European Association of Urology guidelines as the first choice of surgical treatment in men with a substantially enlarged prostate and moderate-to-severe lower urinary tract symptoms and it is getting more popular in the last few years. In their randomized controlled study, Zou et al. (17) from China demonstrated that diode laser prostate enucleation was non-inferior to bipolar enucleation regarding Q_{max} and IPSS at 12 months postoperatively.

Our data revealed 17.4% faster speed with 250 Watt at a cost of 32% more energy consumption. This suggests that a substantial amount of energy may go deeper leading to a larger coagulation zone, which may be followed by a larger tissue sloughing or even a total transitional zone necrosis, albeit rare. A deep vascular compromise may also be responsible for this phenomenon apart from homogenous deep coagulation. Patients usually describe the evacuation of necrotic pieces during micturition, which may not be possible in case of poor bladder contractility or in the presence of big pieces of necrotic tissue. Timing of obstruction due to necrotic tissues is variable. It may develop a couple of months after the operation. Urinary difficulties or complete urinary retention may suggest obstructive necrotic tissue, which requires re-intervention. Fortunately, the necrotic tissues were well demarcated facilitating removal without using energy in most cases. Simply pushing the necrotic tissues towards the bladder followed by irrigation is enough, however, forceful maneuvers should be avoided if a resistance is encountered. Suprapubic methylene blue injection into the bladder may be useful as a guide in cases with severe obstruction. Patients may require cystostomy due to complete obstruction prior to the surgical intervention. We prefer 5 and 7 o'clock bladder neck incision in case of bladder neck stenosis after removal of the necrotic tissues. No recurrent obstruction has occurred in these patients. Fortunately, the external sphincter has always remained intact even in cases with total necrosis and obstruction. Necrotic tissue remnants tended to occur in the older and diabetic patients with relatively small prostates (<60 mL), who supposedly had

Table 3. Comparison of postoperative complications

Complications	Group 1	Group 2	p value
Significant hematuria	0	1 (1.3%)	0.418
Retention during hospital stay	0	1 (1.3%)	0.418
Dysuria	11 (20.0%)	5 (6.3%)	0.016
Urge incontinence	6 (10.9%)	2 (2.5%)	0.044
Stress incontinence	0	3 (3.8%)	0.269
Urinary tract infection	0	2 (2.5%)	0,512
Bladder neck contracture	1 (1.8%)	1 (1.3%)	0.788
Obstructive necrotic tissue	0	5 (6.3%)	0.059

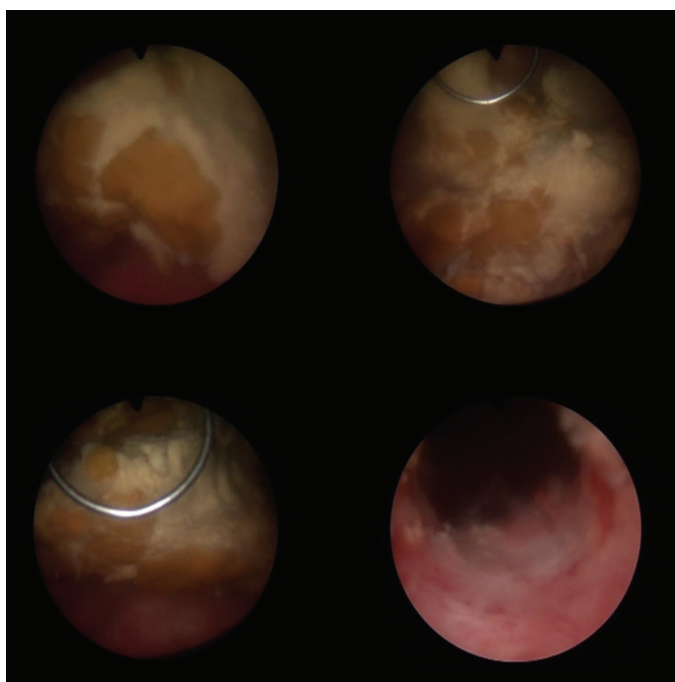


Figure 1. Removal of obstructive necrotic tissue remnants

poorer bladder contractility not enough to completely wash out the large necrotic tissues. These tissues attracted calcium salts thereby frequently calcified in case of long lasting.

Study Limitations

The main limitation of this study was the retrospective and non-randomised design. We did not focus on the complications including retrograde ejaculation and erectile dysfunction and we encourage further studies concerning about these.

Conclusion

Both power settings at 250 or 150 Watt using Twister™ fiber are capable of relieving the symptoms of BPH in a safe manner. High-power 250 Watt 980 nm diode laser is faster and it may be preferred for big sized glands. It also cause less irritative symptoms during the early postoperative period, however, necrosis of the remaining tissue may lead to secondary intervention as far as smaller prostates are concerned (i.e., <60 mL). Therefore, the power may be adjusted to a lower level accordingly as the prostate gets smaller.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: The approval was taken from the İstanbul Bahçeşehir University Ethics Committee (number: BAU-2013/U1).

Informed Consent: All patients included signed an informed consent form.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: A.E., S.D., Concept: A.E., S.K.K., Design: A.E., S.K.K., Data Collection or Processing: E.K.B., Analysis or Interpretation: E.K.B., Literature Search: A.E., S.D., Writing: A.E., S.K.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Maheshwari PN, Joshi N, Maheshwari RP. Best laser for prostatectomy in the year 2013. *Indian J Urol* 2013;29:236-243.
2. Kim M, Lee HE, Oh SJ. Technical aspects of holmium laser enucleation of the prostate for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *Korean J Urol* 2013;54:570-579.
3. Madersbacher S, Marberger M. Is transurethral resection of the prostate still justified? *BJU Int* 1999;83:227-237.
4. Madersbacher S, Alivizatos G, Nordling J, Sanz CR, Emberton M, de la Rosette JJ. EAU 2004 guidelines on assessment, therapy and follow-up of men with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of benign prostatic obstruction (BPH guidelines). *Eur Urol* 2004;46:547-554.
5. Hai MA, Malek RS. Photoselective vaporization of the prostate: initial experience with a new 80 W KTP laser for the treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia. *J Endourol* 2003;17:93-96.
6. Bachmann A, Muir GH, Collins EJ, Choi BB, Tabatabaei S, Reich OM, Gómez-Sancha F, Woo HH. 180-W XPS GreenLight laser therapy for benign prostate hyperplasia: early safety, efficacy, and perioperative outcome after 201 procedures. *Eur Urol* 2012;61:600-607.
7. Malek RS, Kang HW, Peng YS, Stinson D, Beck MT, Koullick E. Photoselective vaporization prostatectomy: experience with a novel 180 W 532 nm lithium triborate laser and fiber delivery system in living dogs. *J Urol* 2011;185:712-718.
8. Tanchoux C, Pereira H, Brichart N, Bruyère F. [Perioperative and early postoperative results of photoselective vaporization of the prostate using fiber 4090 (providing 120 watts) versus fiber MOXY (providing 180 watts)]. *Prog Urol* 2012;22:529-533.
9. Takada J, Honda N, Hazama H, Awazu K. Ex vivo efficacy evaluation of laser vaporization for treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia using a 300-W high-power laser diode with a wavelength of 980 nm. *Laser Ther* 2014;23:165-172.
10. Erol A, Cam K, Tekin A, Memik O, Coban S, Ozer Y. High power diode laser vaporization of the prostate: preliminary results for benign prostatic hyperplasia. *J Urol* 2009;182:1078-1082.
11. Shao IH, Hou CP, Chen SM, Chen CL, Lin YH, Chang PL, Tsui KH. The safety and efficacy of aspirin intake in photoselective vaporization laser treatment of benign prostate hyperplasia. *Clin Interv Aging* 2013;8:265-269.
12. Tam HM, Mak SK, Law MC, Chu RW, Yip SK. Photoselective vaporisation prostatectomy using a GreenLight High Performance System for patients with bleeding tendency. *Hong Kong Med J* 2012;18:502-506.
13. Lee MH, Yang HJ, Kim DS, Lee CH, Jeon YS. Holmium laser enucleation of the prostate is effective in the treatment of symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia of any size including a small prostate. *Korean J Urol* 2014;55:737-741.
14. Placer J, López MA, Raventós C, Planas J, Salvador C, Ropero J, Morote J. [Holmium laser enucleation of the prostatic adenoma]. *Arch Esp Urol* 2011;64:246-256.
15. Gilling PJ, Wilson LC, King CJ, Westenberg AM, Frampton CM, Fraundorfer MR. Long-term results of a randomized trial comparing holmium laser enucleation of the prostate and transurethral resection of the prostate: results at 7 years. *BJU Int* 2012;109:408-411.
16. Cetinkaya M, Onem K, Rifaioglu MM, Yalcin V. 980-Nm Diode Laser Vaporization versus Transurethral Resection of the Prostate for Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia: Randomized Controlled Study. *Urol J* 2015;12:2355-2361.
17. Zou Z, Xu A, Zheng S, Chen B, Xu Y, Li H, Duan C, Zheng J, Chen J, Li C, Wang Y, Gao Y, Liang C, Liu C. Dual-centre randomized-controlled trial comparing transurethral endoscopic enucleation of the prostate using diode laser vs. bipolar plasmakinetic for the treatment of LUTS secondary of benign prostate obstruction: 1-year follow-up results. *World J Urol* 2018.

Evaluating Knowledge of Autonomic Dysreflexia Among Physicians in a Tertiary Hospital

Bir Üçüncü Basamak Hastanesindeki Hekimler Arasında Otonomik Disrefleksinin Bilinirliğinin Değerlendirilmesi

© Fatih Tarhan, © Alper Coşkun, © Bilal Eryıldırım, © Kemal Sarıca

İstanbul Kartal Dr. Lütfi Kırdar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

Autonomic dysreflexia is a potentially life-threatening emergency status in patients with spinal cord injury involving the level of T6-T8 or above. Therefore, prevention and early diagnosis of autonomic dysreflexia is of vital significance. However, previous studies revealed that health care workers, patients and their families, and caregivers had inadequate knowledge about autonomic dysreflexia. Studies focusing on the physician' knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia are very limited. This is the first study investigating the knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians of the relevant departments in the literature.

Abstract

Objective: To evaluate the level of knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians practicing in different disciplines namely anesthesia and reanimation, emergency, neurology, neurosurgery, urology, and physical medicine and rehabilitation departments.

Materials and Methods: The study was conducted using a questionnaire consisting of seven questions, which was completed in a prospective manner by 95 physicians (residents and consultants) in our tertiary care hospital.

Results: None of the questions asked in the questionnaire could be replied by 38 (40%) of 95 physicians in the hospital. Only one physician did reply all the questions completely. The mean value of the mark given was 2.00 ± 2.04 for consultants and 1.10 ± 1.37 for residents ($p=0.039$). Our data showed that while only 27% of the physicians have received training on autonomic dysreflexia; 18% of physicians had a previous experience with patients having autonomic dysreflexia.

Conclusion: Taking the potential serious complications of autonomic dysreflexia into account, necessary information on this emergency status should be given to physicians. We believe that to reach a more precise conclusion about awareness of physicians on autonomic dysreflexia, multicenter studies with larger number of participants are certainly necessary.

Keywords: Autonomic dysreflexia, Spinal cord injury, Physician, Knowledge

Öz

Amaç: Farklı branşlarda (anestezi ve reanimasyon, acil tıp, nöroloji, beyin cerrahisi, üroloji, fizik tedavi) çalışan hekimlerin otonomik disrefleksi hakkındaki bilgi düzeylerini değerlendirmek amaçlandı.

Gereç ve Yöntem: Yedi sorudan oluşan ölçme ve değerlendirme anketi hastanemizde çalışan uzman ve asistanlardan oluşan 95 hekime uygulandı.

Bulgular: Hekimlerin %40'ı hiçbir soruyu yanıtlamadı. Sadece bir hekim tüm soruları tam olarak yanıtladı. Uzmanların ortalama puanı $2,00 \pm 2,04$, asistanların ise $1,10 \pm 1,37$ idi ($p=0,039$). Hekimlerin %27'si otonomik disrefleksi hakkında eğitim almıştı ve %18'i daha önce otonomik disrefleksi atağı geçiren hastayı görmüştü.

Sonuç: Otonomik disrefleksinin potansiyel ciddi komplikasyonları dikkate alındığında hekimlere bu konuda daha yoğun bir eğitim verilmelidir. Kesin sonuca varmak için çok merkezli, daha fazla katılımcıyı içeren çalışmalara ihtiyaç vardır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Otonomik disrefleksi, Spinal kord yaralanması, Hekim, Bilgi

Correspondence: Fatih Tarhan MD, İstanbul Kartal Dr. Lütfi Kırdar Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Phone: +90 532 722 34 35 **E-mail:** tarhanf@yahoo.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-8168-0420

Received: 23.11.2017

Accepted: 22.01.2018

Cite this article as: Tarhan F, Coşkun A, Eryıldırım B, Sarıca K. Evaluating Knowledge of Autonomic Dysreflexia Among Physicians in a Tertiary Hospital. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):88-92

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Introduction

Autonomic dysreflexia is a potentially life-threatening emergency status in patients with spinal cord injury involving the level of T6-T8 or above. An uncontrolled reflex sympathetic discharge occurs as a result of loss of the autonomic response that coordinates heart and vascular tone to sensorial stimuli (1,2,3). Distal cord viability is a prerequisite (1).

Autonomic dysreflexia may occur in patients with complete or incomplete spinal cord injury, tumors and autoimmune-induced myelodysplasia (3,4,5). The frequency of autonomic dysreflexia has been reported to be 20% to 70% in cases with chronic spinal cord injury at the level of T6 or above (6). Usually, the symptoms start after the spinal shock period but it may take several years after injury to observe this pathology (1,2,3).

Autonomic dysreflexia is triggered by a massive discharge of the sympathetic preganglionic neurons. Stimuli from the urinary bladder, intestine, striated muscle, and skin cause this sympathetic discharge (3). Genitourinary organ-originated stimuli are the most common causes (81%-87%) (7). The second source of stimuli is the gastrointestinal tract (20%) (6,7,8).

Early diagnosis of autonomic dysreflexia is of paramount importance and physicians should remember the pathology in the presence of minimal symptoms or sometimes even in the absence of characteristic symptoms. Characteristic symptoms of autonomic dysreflexia are paroxysmal hypertension, pounding headache, bradycardia and sweating and flushing above the level of the lesion, and piloerection below the level of the lesion (1,2,3). The classical symptoms triad including severe headache and sweating and vasodilatation of the skin above the level of the lesion may be detected in around 85% of patients (3). Symptoms may be atypical or minimal (silent autonomic dysreflexia) (2,3,6). Migraine, pheochromocytoma, cluster headache, and posterior cranial fossa tumors should be considered in the differential diagnosis (3).

In this study, we aimed to evaluate the level of knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians working in the relevant departments (anesthesia and reanimation, emergency medicine, neurology, neurosurgery, urology and physical medicine and rehabilitation departments) in our hospital.

Materials and Methods

This study was performed in a training and research hospital. A measurement and evaluation questionnaire previously used in a study of the knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia (9) was utilized. The questionnaire consists of seven questions about description, clinics, treatment, and complications of autonomic dysreflexia. Additionally, all participant physicians were asked

if they had evaluated any patient with autonomic dysreflexia attack and undergone training about autonomic dysreflexia.

All procedures followed were in accordance with the ethical standards of the responsible committee on human experimentation and with the Helsinki Declaration of 1975, as revised in 2000. The study did not have approval of the ethics committee but, informed consent was obtained from all participants for being included in the study.

A hundred five physicians worked in the different clinics of the hospital where the study was conducted. Ten of them did not participate in the study. The questionnaire was administered to 49 residents and 46 consultants, totally 95 physicians. The questionnaire was distributed to the physicians working in the anesthesia and reanimation (residents n=19, consultants n=16, total: 35), emergency medicine (residents n=14, consultants n=8, total: 22), neurology (residents n=4, consultants n=3, total: 7), neurosurgery (residents n=4, consultants n=7, total: 11), urology (residents n=8, consultants n=8, total: 16), and physical medicine and rehabilitation (consultants n=4) departments at our hospital and the participants were asked to fill out the questionnaire in fifteen minutes during consecutive two days. Subsequently, a review of autonomic dysreflexia was delivered to all participants and they were informed about autonomic dysreflexia (10). The responses were evaluated and compared with the standardized answers. One point was scored for each correct response for a maximum of 7 points (Table 1).

Statistical Analysis

Descriptive data were presented as percentage and mean \pm standard deviation. Normality of the data was assessed using the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Continuous variables were compared using the Mann-Whitney U test. Categorical variables were compared by a chi-square test. The Kruskal-Wallis test was used to compare three or more unmatched groups. A p value of less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant. Statistical analyses were performed using the GraphPad Prism 5.0 software.

Results

Ninety-five physicians (64% men and 36% women) responded to the questionnaire with a response rate of 91%. The mean age of the respondents was 37.9 \pm 9.2 years.

The training and experience rates in consultant and residents are shown in Table 2. Twenty-six physicians (27%) had previously received training about autonomic dysreflexia and 17 of them (18%) reported to evaluate a patient referred with an autonomic dysreflexia attack. While the rate of education among the residents was the lowest in the neurosurgery clinic (0%), the highest rates were obtained in the urology (63%) and anesthesia clinics (37%); at the same time, the rate of education

among consultants was the lowest in the neurologist and neurosurgeons (0%), and the highest in the physical medicine and rehabilitation consultants (75%). The rates of experience on autonomic dysreflexia attacks among residents were the lowest in the neurosurgery clinic (0%), and the highest in the neurology clinic (50%). These rates among consultants were the lowest among the neurologists and the brain surgeons (0%), and the highest in the physical medicine and rehabilitation consultants (75%).

Thirty-eight physicians (40%) participating in this study could not answer any question. Only one consultant answered all the questions correctly. There was no statistically significant differences in these parameters between consultants and residents ($p>0.05$) (Table 2).

Table 1. Questions and answers about autonomic dysreflexia (10)

Question 1	What is the autonomic dysreflexia? Sympathetic outflow, noxious stimuli below lesion, unopposed
Question 2	What are the signs and symptoms of autonomic dysreflexia? Flushing and sweating above injury, nasal stuffiness, goosebumps and paleness below injury, hypertension, bradycardia, pounding headache, blurred vision and spots in visual fields, arrhythmias, anxiety
Question 3	Who is at risk of autonomic dysreflexia? Spinal cord injury at or above T6
Question 4	What are the common causes of autonomic dysreflexia? One each for bladder distension, bowel distension, then 1/2 for any others
Question 5	What is the treatment for autonomic dysreflexia? Recognize signs, sit up, check blood pressure, loosen clothing, treat cause, and check catheter, check bowel, pain relief, and glyceryl trinitrate spray
Question 6	What are the potential complications of autonomic dysreflexia? Intracranial hemorrhage, convulsions, death
Question 7	What is the normal systolic blood pressure in tetraplegic patients? 90-110 mmHg

Table 2. Training, experience, null and full response rates of physicians

	Consultant (n=46) n (%)	Resident (n=49) n (%)	Total (n=95) n (%)	p value*
Training	11 (24)	15 (31)	26 (27)	0.498
Patient experience	11 (24)	6 (12)	17 (18)	0.183
No response	14 (30)	24 (49)	38 (40)	0.093
Full response	1 (2)	0 (0)	1 (1)	0.484

*Chi-square test

The rate of correct answer to the 1st question among was lower among the consultants (22%), and higher to the 3rd question (50%). However, the rate of correct answer to the 4th question was lower among the residents (8%) and higher to the 3rd question (37%).

Scores of consultant and resident physicians are given in Table 3. There was a statistically significant difference in scores between consultants and residents ($p=0.039$). Although consultants in the physical medicine and rehabilitation department had the highest score, those in the urology clinic had the lowest score. There was a statistically significant differences in scores between consultants from different sections ($p=0.020$). The scores of residents were the highest in the anesthesia clinic and the lowest in the urology clinic. There was no statistically significant differences in scores between residents from different sections ($p=0.386$) (Table 3).

Discussion

Being first reported as a case report by Hilton in 1860 and then by Bowlby in 1890 (2); autonomic dysreflexia represents a fatal complication of spinal cord injury. The pathology has been defined in several forms namely autonomic hyperreflexia, spinal poikilopesis, neurogenic paroxysmal hypertension, autonomic dysreflexia, sympathetic hyperreflexia, mass reflex, and neurovegetative syndrome (3,7).

The basics of effective treatment principles for this pathology are the recognition of symptoms and signs along with the prevention the precipitating causes. Related with this subject, early identification and elimination of triggering factors followed by an immediate pharmacological treatment are very important to prevent complications including intracranial and retinal bleeding, convulsions, cardiac arrhythmias and death (3,7)

Table 3. Scores of consultants and residents from different sections (mean \pm SD)

Department	Consultant (n=46)	Resident (n=49)
Anesthesia and reanimation	1.16 \pm 1.48	1.55 \pm 1.75
Emergency medicine	3.14 \pm 2.34	1.21 \pm 1.17
Neurology	3.25 \pm 1.77	0.50 \pm 1.00
Neurosurgery	1.93 \pm 1.64	0.63 \pm 0.75
Urology	1.00 \pm 1.54	0.38 \pm 0.52
Physical medicine and rehabilitation	4.88 \pm 2.02	-
Total	2.00 \pm 2.04	1.10 \pm 1.37
p value*	0.020	0.386

SD: Standard deviation

*Kruskal-Wallis test

This study demonstrates that physician awareness of this condition is inadequate. Additionally, there are differences in knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia between physicians from different departments. This may be due to lack of experience and training in this regard. As a matter of fact, doctors who were trained and experienced, such as physical medicine and rehabilitation consultants, had higher scores.

It is vital that all patients and caregivers of patients with spinal cord injury must be properly educated about autonomic dysreflexia. Clinicians are responsible for educating patients and caregivers of patients with spinal cord injury. Therefore, lack of their knowledge will lead to inadequate awareness of autonomic dysreflexia among patients and their caregivers. The reason for lack of awareness of this issue which may result in extremely serious consequences was lack of appropriate training programs for the related physicians in this regard. Our findings indicate that the knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia should be well instituted with appropriate and adequate educational programs.

It has been reported by several studies that knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians was very limited. Jackson and Acland (9) found that health care workers (doctors and nurses) practicing in emergency department and spinal unit had limited information about autonomic dysreflexia. While Sullivan et al. (11) emphasized the actual need for training for dentists about autonomic dysreflexia, in another study, McGillivray et al. (12) have shown that patients with spinal cord injury and their families had poor awareness of autonomic dysreflexia. Schottler et al. (13) also found that patients with spinal cord injury and their caregivers had inadequate knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia.

This is the first study investigating the knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians from the related departments only. In our study, to outline the level the knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia; a questionnaire-based study was performed among physicians practicing in different disciplines that may provide care to patients suffering autonomic dysreflexia. Additionally all physicians participated in the study were asked to reply if they had any training on autonomic dysreflexia and/or they had any experience with a patient presenting with autonomic dysreflexia attack. Data obtained in our study demonstrated that, knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia was inadequate among residents as well as consultants.

Many unintended consequences may arise since spinal cord injuries are not known well enough by physicians of the departments other than the relevant ones. Therefore, the patients should carry a card containing information related to the likelihood of autonomic dysreflexia problem and

patients, patient' families and caregivers as well as medical staff are also needed to be informed and educated on this aspect.

Study Limitations

Our study did not include physicians working in all departments. This issue is the main limitations of this study.

Conclusion

A well programmed training for physicians dealing with patients suffering from spinal cord injury is necessary to prevent serious complications of autonomic dysreflexia. We believe that to reach a more precise conclusion about awareness of autonomic dysreflexia among physicians, multicenter studies with larger number of participants are certainly necessary.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: The study did not have approval of the ethics committee.

Informed Consent: A consent form was completed by all participants.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: F.T., A.C., Concept: F.T., Design: F.T., A.C., Data Collection or Processing: A.C., B.E., Analysis or Interpretation: F.T., A.C., Literature Search: F.T., Writing: F.T., A.C., B.E., K.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Wein AJ, Dmochowski RR. Neuromuscular dysfunction of the lower urinary tract. In: Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Novick AC, Partin AW, Peters CA. Campbell-Walsh Urology, 10th ed. Philadelphia, Elsevier&Saunders, 2012, pp 1099-1946.
2. Perlash I. Pathophysiology of the autonomic dysreflexia. In: Corcos J, Schick E. Textbook of the Neurogenic Bladder, 2nd ed. London, Informa Healthcare, 2008, pp 207-211.
3. Khastgir J, Drake MJ, Abrams P. Recognition and effective management of autonomic dysreflexia in spinal cord injuries. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 2007;8:945-956.
4. Milligan J, Lee J, McMillan C, Klassen H. Autonomic dysreflexia: recognizing a common serious condition in patients with spinal cord injury. *Can Fam Physician* 2012;58:831-835.
5. Bycroft J, Shergill IS, Chung EA, Arya N, Shah PJ. Autonomic dysreflexia: a medical emergency. *Postgrad Med J* 2005;81:232-235.

6. Breault G, Altaweel W, Corcos J. Management of autonomic dysreflexia. In: Corcos J, Schick E. Textbook of the Neurogenic Bladder, 2nd ed. London, Informa Healthcare, 2008, pp 598-602.
7. Shergill IS, Arya M, Hamid R, Khastgir J, Patel HR, Shah PJ. The importance of autonomic dysreflexia to the urologist. *BJU Int* 2004;93:923-926.
8. Blackmer J. Rehabilitation medicine: 1. Autonomic dysreflexia. *CMAJ* 2003;169:931-935.
9. Jackson CR, Acland R. Knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia in the emergency department. *Emerg Med J* 2011;28:866-869.
10. Tarhan F. Otonomik Disrefleksi. *Kadın ve İşlevsel Üroloji Dergisi* 2014;3:82-89
11. Sullivan AL, Morgan C, Bailey J. Dental professionals' knowledge about treatment of patients with spinal cord injury. *Spec Care Dentist* 2009;29:117-122.
12. McGillivray CF, Hitzig SL, Craven BC, Tonack MI, Krassioukov AV. Evaluating knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among individuals with spinal cord injury and their families. *J Spinal Cord Med* 2009;32:54-62.
13. Schottler J, Vogel L, Chafetz R, Mulcahey MJ. Patient and caregiver knowledge of autonomic dysreflexia among youth with spinal cord injury. *Spinal Cord* 2009;47:681-686.

Clinical Value of Core Length in Saturation Prostate Biopsy

Kor Uzunluğunun Saturasyon Prostat Biyopsisindeki Klinik Önemi

© Cem Yücel¹, © Salih Budak²

¹University of Health Sciences, İzmir Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

²Sakarya University Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Sakarya, Türkiye

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

To our best knowledge, our study is the first to evaluate the clinical value of total core length in saturation prostate biopsy. Mean and total core length may not have significant impact on prostate cancer detection in patients receiving saturation prostate biopsy.

Abstract

Objective: To investigate the effect of core length on cancer detection in saturation prostate biopsy. We hypothesized that increasing mean and total core length in saturation prostate biopsy may allow more tissue sampling, thus, may increase the prostate cancer detection rate.

Materials and Methods: We retrospectively analyzed medical records of 145 patients who underwent 24-core transrectal ultrasound-guided saturation biopsy at our institution. We evaluated the clinopathological factors, including age, prostate specific antigen (PSA), prostate volume, mean core length and the total biopsy core length. The patients were divided into 3 groups according to their total biopsy core length; group 1: <20 cm, group 2: 20-30 cm and group 3: >30 cm. These groups were compared according to age, PSA value, prostate volume and cancer detection rate.

Results: The mean age, core length and total core length were 62.4±7.0 years, 10.91±1.8 mm, and 26.2±4.7 cm, respectively. The overall cancer detection rate was 33.8%. There was no statistically significant difference in mean core length and total core length between patients diagnosed with prostate cancer and those without it. The cancer detection rates in group 1, 2 and 3 were 25%, 37.4% and 23.1%, respectively. When these 3 groups were compared with each other, group 2 had a statistically significantly higher cancer detection rate relative to group 1 (p=0.001). Multivariate analysis showed no statistically difference in cancer detection rate between the groups (p=0.302).

Conclusion: Mean and total core length may not have any significant effect on prostate cancer detection in patients undergoing saturation prostate biopsy.

Keywords: Saturation biopsy, Core length, Prostate cancer

Öz

Amaç: Kor uzunluğunun saturasyon prostat biyopsisinde kanser saptamaya etkisini araştırmaktır. Hipotezimiz, ortalama ve toplam kor uzunluğunun artırılması ile daha fazla doku örneği sağlayacağı için prostat kanseri saptama oranında artış gözleneceğidir.

Gereç ve Yöntem: Kurumumuzda 24 kadran transrektal prostat biyopsisi olan 145 hastanın medikal verilerini retrospektif olarak analiz ettik. Hasta yaşı, prostat spesifik antijen (PSA) değeri, prostat hacmi, ortalama kor uzunluğu, toplam kor uzunluğunu değerlendirdik. Hastalar toplam biyopsi kor uzunluğuna göre üç gruba ayrıldı. Grup 1: <20 cm, grup 2: 20-30 cm ve grup 3: >30 cm. Bu gruplar yaş, PSA değeri, prostat hacmi ve kanser saptama oranlarına göre karşılaştırıldı.

Bulgular: Ortalama yaş, kor uzunluğu ve toplam kor uzunluğu sırasıyla 62,4±7,0 yıl, 10,91±1,8 mm, 26,2±4,7 cm idi. Toplam kanser saptama oranı % 33,8'di. Prostat kanseri olan ve olmayan hasta grupları arasında ortalama kor uzunluğu ve toplam kor uzunluğu açısından istatistiksel anlamlı farklılık yoktu. Grup 1, 2 ve 3'ün kanser saptama oranları sırasıyla %25, %37,4 ve %23,1'di. Üç grup birbirleriyle karşılaştırıldığında grup 2'de kanser saptama oranı grup 1'e göre istatistiksel anlamlı yüksekti (p=0,001). Çok değişkenli analiz ile gruplar karşılaştırıldığında gruplar arasında kanser saptama oranı açısından istatistiksel anlamlı farklılık gözlenmedi (p=0,302).

Sonuç: Ortalama ve toplam kor uzunluğunun prostat saturasyon biyopsisi olan hastalarda prostat kanseri saptamaya anlamlı bir etkisi yoktur.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Saturasyon biyopsisi, Kor uzunluğu, Prostat kanseri

Correspondence: Cem Yücel MD, University of Health Sciences, İzmir Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: meclecuy@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0838-9199

Received: 19.11.2017

Accepted: 26.02.2018

Cite this article as: Yücel C, Budak S. Clinical Value of Core Length in Saturation Prostate Biopsy. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):93-97.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Introduction

Prostate cancer (PCa) is the most common cancer among men (1). PCa is generally suspected in the presence of abnormal digital rectal examination (DRE) and/or elevated prostate specific antigen (PSA) levels. The definitive diagnosis of PCa depends on histopathological confirmation of carcinoma in prostate biopsy cores (2). The PCa detection rate has been reported to vary between 20% and 25% in the initial biopsy (3). Saturation biopsy involves extensive sampling of the prostate. Saturation techniques do not provide increased cancer detection when used for initial biopsy, but may provide increased sensitivity when repeat biopsies are performed (4). It has been reported in a meta-analysis that the saturation prostate biopsy technique has provided an important advantage in the diagnosis of PCa (5). The PCa detection rate is 30-43% in saturation biopsy and depends on the number of cores sampled during the biopsy; therefore, it may be considered that the amount of prostate tissue obtained in a biopsy may increase PCa detection rate (6,7). We hypothesized that increasing the mean and total core length in saturation prostate biopsy may provide more tissue sampling, thus, this may increase the PCa detection rate.

Materials and Methods

Medical records of 1240 patients, who underwent prostate biopsy in our hospital between June 2013 and August 2016, were retrospectively evaluated. Among these, 145 patients aged 40-80 years, who had a PSA value of less than 30 ng/mL and underwent a second transrectal ultrasound (TRUS)-guided prostate biopsy, were included in the study. These patients had undergone a second prostate biopsy due to elevated PSA values over 4 ng/mL. All second biopsies were performed using the 24-core saturation biopsy scheme. Patients were excluded if at least one biopsy core did not include prostate tissue (containing only rectal mucosa, blood, or periprostatic tissue). Patients were also excluded if they had a prior diagnosis of PCa, abnormal DRE findings, or previous anti-androgen or radiation therapy. Cores with the diagnoses of atypical small acinar proliferation and prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia were classified into benign category.

After having obtained informed consents from the patients, all biopsies were carried out transrectally with ultrasonography guidance using a 25 cm 18-gauge, side-notch cutting (Tru-cut) needle. The biopsies were performed using periprostatic nerve blockage with the patient in the lateral decubitus position. All zones of the prostate were sampled. Each sample was carefully pulled away from the needle and core quality was macroscopically evaluated by the urologist. In case of a poor core quality, another biopsy was obtained from the same site of the prostate. Each sample was transferred to a container including 10% formaldehyde for histopathological examination.

Each prostate biopsy core was measured by the pathologist and we summed up these measurements and achieved the total biopsy core length.

After histopathological assessment, we evaluated the clinopathological factors, including age, PSA, prostate volume, mean core length and total biopsy core length. The patients included in the study were assigned into 3 groups according to their length of total biopsy cores. Group 1: <20 cm, group 2: 20-30 cm and group 3: >30 cm. These groups were compared according to age, PSA value, prostate volume and cancer detection rate.

Statistical Analysis

Compliance of the variables to the normal distribution was evaluated using the Shapiro-Wilk test. The descriptive statistics for normally distributed variables and the categorical variables were expressed as mean \pm standard deviation and percentages (%). Student's t-test and chi-square test were used for the inter-group analysis of the continuous variables. More than two independent averages were compared with the ANOVA test, Kruskal-Wallis test and the post-hoc Dunn's test. The data analysis was carried out using the Statistical Package for the Social Science (SPSS Inc, Chicago, Illinois, USA) version 22.0 and a p value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The biopsy records of 1240 patients were evaluated. Among these 1240 patients, saturation biopsy (24-core) was performed in only 145 patients.

The mean age of the patients was 62.4 ± 7.0 years, the mean total PSA value was 10.5 ± 7.5 ng/mL, the mean total core length was 26.2 ± 4.7 cm, the mean core length was 10.91 ± 1.8 mm, the mean prostate volume was 52.1 ± 29.7 mL and the overall cancer detection rate was 33.8% (Table 1).

Pathological investigation revealed PCa in 49 of the 145 patients (33.8%), and a benign result in the remaining 96. The mean total core length was 25.9 ± 3.9 cm in patients who had cancer and 26.4 ± 5.1 in patients who had no cancer. The difference was not statistically significant ($p=0.617$). The mean core length in the cancer and benign group was 10.79 ± 1.7 mm and 10.95 ± 1.8 mm, respectively. This difference was not statistically significant ($p=0.815$). The clinical variables of the cancer and the benign groups are presented in Table 1.

The patients included in the study were assigned into 3 groups according to the length of the total biopsy cores; group 1: <20 cm, group 2: 20-30 cm and group 3: >30 cm. The number of patients in group 1, 2 and 3 was 22, 88 and 35, respectively. The cancer detection rate in group 1, 2 and 3 was 25%, 37.4% and

23.1%, respectively (Table 2). Comparison between the groups revealed a significantly higher rate of cancer in group 2 than in group 1 ($p=0.001$). However, when the cut-off value for the total core length was accepted as 20 cm, it was concluded that this core length was not sufficiently sensitive or specific for the diagnosis of PCa ($p=0.465$, odd ratio=1.002, 95% confidence interval=0.369-0.562) (Figure 1). After comparing the three

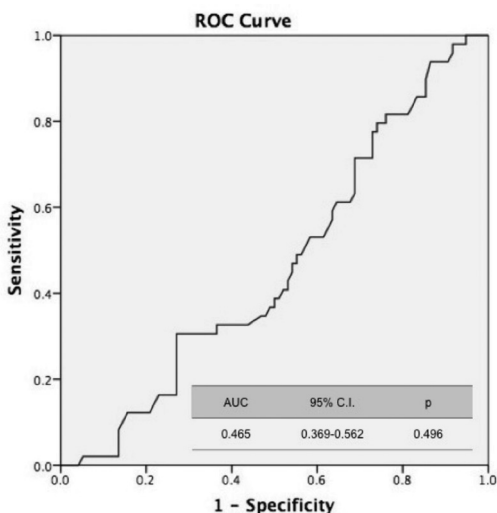


Figure 1. The receiver operating characteristic curve for total core length for diagnosing prostate cancer

Table 1. Clinical variables of cancer group and no cancer group

	Entire study	Cancer	No cancer	p value
Age (years)	62.4±7.0	64.7±6.7	61.3±6.9	0.006
PSA (ng/mL)	10.5±7.5	9.1±6.8	11.2±7.8	0.072
Prostate volume (mL)	52.1±29.7	52.1±24.7	57.2±30.8	0.161
Mean core length (mm)	10.91±1.8	10.79±1.7	10.95±1.8	0.815
Total core length (cm)	26.2±4.7	25.9±3.9	26.4±5.1	0.617

PSA: Prostate specific antigen

Table 2. Comparison of patients according to their total biopsy core lengths

	Group 1 (<20 cm)	Group 2 (20-30 cm)	Group 3 (30< cm)	p value
Age (years)	63.0±8.0	62.9±6.4	60.1±8.3	0.173
PSA (ng/mL)	11.6±6.1	10.3±8.2	10.6±4.8	0.176
Prostate volume (mL)	53.2±31.3	50.1±29.0	50.3±29.2	0.318
Cancer detection rate (%)	25.0	37.4	23.1	0.302

PSA: Prostate specific antigen

groups with the multivariate analysis, there was no statistically significant difference in the cancer detection rate between the groups ($p=0.302$). We performed multivariate analysis in order to identify if any cut-off value for total core length was predictive for the PCa diagnosis and we could not detect any cut-off value.

When the groups were compared with each other, there was no statistically significant difference in mean age, total PSA value and prostate volume (Table 2).

Discussion

In this study, we found that mean core length and total core length in saturation prostate biopsy were not correlated with PCa detection rate. Although we could not confirm our hypothesis, the results of our study will contribute to the literature regarding the importance of core lengths obtained in prostate biopsy.

Despite efforts made to identify new serum and biological markers and refinement of imaging modalities for the diagnosis of PCa, prostate biopsy performed with the guidance of TRUS is still the most important diagnostic method (8). In order to increase the cancer detection rate of prostate biopsy, various schemes have been applied in time such as sextant biopsy, extended biopsy and saturation biopsy (9). Treatment of patients, who are diagnosed not to have cancer in the first prostate biopsy despite persistently elevated levels of PSA, is a common problem for the urologist. Recently, various investigators have demonstrated that a higher diagnostic rate could be achieved via the saturation biopsy technique, which aims at increasing the number of samples obtained and to make sampling from multiple sites of the prostate (10). Borboroglu et al. (11) used an extensive saturation technique to obtain an average of 22.5 cores/patient, and achieved a cancer detection rate of 30%. In a study by Stewart et al. (12), a different scheme of saturation biopsy was used, and a cancer detection rate of 34% was achieved with a larger sample size. Walz et al. (6) used the 24-core saturation biopsy scheme and observed a cancer detection rate of 41%. In our institution, we prefer the 24-core saturation biopsy scheme for a second prostate biopsy. Consistent with the literature, we found the cancer detection rate of 33.8% in our study.

Although many studies have been published on the number and localization of the cores in the literature, very few have investigated the effect of core length as an indicator of the quality of prostate biopsy (13). This may be affected by many factors, including the length of the core obtained in a biopsy, the biopsy technique performed by the urologist, the diameter of the biopsy needle, the rigidity of the site the sample obtained, and the method of sample collection (14). Although there are studies

that have revealed that a greater core length increased the rates of PCa diagnosis, there have also been studies suggesting that the diagnosis of PCa was not affected by core length (15). A positive correlation was observed between mean core length and PCa detection in a study by Iczkowski et al. (16) conducted on patients who underwent sextant prostate biopsy, however, this outcome was significant for biopsies obtained from the apex only. According to the literature, the sextant prostate biopsy scheme is not currently recommended. Contrary to Iczkowski et al. (16), we determined that there was no correlation between mean core length and PCa detection rate.

In a single-center study by Öbek et al. (17) evaluating the medical data of 245 patients who underwent prostate biopsy via the extended sextant 12-18 cores biopsy scheme, all biopsies were performed by the same urologist and nurse, and the same biopsy gun was used in all biopsies. They found a mean core length of 12.3 ± 2.6 mm in patients with cancer, and that of 11.4 ± 2.4 mm in those with benign pathological results. The difference was determined to be statistically significant (17). The mean core length detected by these authors was longer than our mean core length. In our study, the biopsy sampling was performed by different urologists, thus, the homogenization of the data obtained in our study was limited. Ficarra et al. (18) reviewed the medical data of 509 prostate biopsies obtained through the transperineal approach, and reported that the mean length of cores diagnosed with PCa was similar to those with benign pathological results. They demonstrated that the transperineal prostate biopsy technique provided better and more sensitive sampling compared to the prostate apex, midgland and the base (18). In contrast to this study, we use the transrectal prostate biopsy technique in our clinics, which is easier, cost-effective and provides a better quality.

Lee et al. (14) reported that 3479 patients with a PSA level of <10 ng/mL were evaluated after multi-core prostate biopsy, and the mean core length for patients with and without cancer was the same (16.1 mm), and hence, they claimed that PCa detection rate was not affected by the core length. Similar to this study and that by Ficarra et al. (18), we did not observe a correlation between mean core length and the cancer detection rate in our study.

To the best of our knowledge, our study is the first to investigate the importance of total core length in prostate biopsy, in the literature. Our results did not support our hypothesis. We found no relationship between total core length and PCa detection rate in saturation biopsy. We thought, as reported by Lee et al. (14), that the outcomes of our study may be explained by a hypothesis similar to that suggested as 'saturation' in physical chemistry. Accordingly, if the total core length in prostate biopsies has reached a plateau for the diagnosis of PCa, longer core lengths obtained would no further contribute to the diagnosis of PCa.

Study Limitations

Our study has some limitations. The first limitation is that our study had a retrospective design. We did not separately assess the cores with and without cancer. The second limitation was not assessing the whole prostate gland after radical prostatectomy. Another limitation of our study was its small sample size. Further multi-center studies with larger sample sizes will provide more accurate insight into the subject.

Conclusion

Mean and total core lengths may not have significant effect on PCa detection in patients undergoing saturation prostate biopsy. The outcomes obtained in our study will provide information regarding the importance of core lengths obtained in a prostate biopsy. Multi-center, prospective studies with larger sample sizes will provide a more accurate picture for the clinical significance of the core length in prostate biopsy.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Ethics committee approval was not applied because of retrospective design.

Informed Consent: Consent form was filled out by all participants.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: C.Y., Concept: C.Y., Design: C.Y., Data Collection or Processing: S. B., Analysis or Interpretation: C.Y., Literature Search: S.B., Writing: C.Y.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Guichard G, Larre S, Gallina A, Lazar A, Faucon H, Chemama S, Allory Y, Patard JJ, Vordos D, Hoznek A, Yiou R, Solomon L, Abbou CC, de la Taille A. Extended 21-sample needle biopsy protocol for diagnosis of prostate cancer in 1000 consecutive patients. *Eur Urol* 2007;52:430-435.
2. Heidenreich A, Bastian PJ, Bellmunt J, Bolla M, Joniau S, van der Kwast T, Mason M, Matveev V, Wiegel T, Zattoni F, Mottet N; European Association of Urology. EAU guidelines on prostate cancer. Part 1: screening, diagnosis, and local treatment with curative intent-update 2013. *Eur Urol* 2014;65:124-137.
3. Djavan B, Ravery V, Zlotta A, Dobronski P, Dobrovits M, Fakhari M, Seitz C, Susani M, Borkowski A, Boccon-Gibod L, Schulman CC, Marberger M. Prospective evaluation of prostate cancer detected on biopsies 1,2,3, and 4: When should we stop? *J Urol* 2001;166:1679-1683.

4. Durkan GC, Sheikh N, Johnson P, Hildreth AJ, Greene DR. Improving prostate cancer detection with an extended-core transrectal ultrasonography-guided prostate biopsy protocol. *BJU Int* 2002;89:33-39.
5. Jiang X, Zhu S, Feng G, Zhang Z, Li C, Li H, Wang C, Xu Y. Is an initial saturation prostate biopsy scheme better than an extended scheme for detection of prostate cancer? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Urol* 2013;63:1031-1039.
6. Walz J, Graefen M, Chun FK, Erbersdobler A, Haese A, Steuber T, Schlomm T, Huland H, Karakiewicz PI. High incidence of prostate cancer detected by saturation biopsy after previous negative biopsy series. *Eur Urol* 2006;50:498-505.
7. Irani J, Blanchet P, Salomon L, Coloby P, Hubert J, Malavaud B, Mottet N. Is an extended 20-core prostate biopsy protocol more efficient than the standard 12-core? A randomized multicenter trial. *J Urol* 2013;190:77-83.
8. Chun FK, Epstein JI, Ficarra V, Freedland SJ, Montironi R, Montorsi F, Shariat SF, Schröder FH, Scattoni V. Optimizing performance and interpretation of prostate biopsy: a critical analysis of the literature. *Eur Urol* 2010;58:851-864.
9. Ceylan C, Doluoglu OG, Aglamis E, Baytok O. Comparison of 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 cores prostate biopsies in the determination of prostate cancer and the importance of prostate volume. *Can Urol Assoc J* 2014;8:81-85.
10. Scattoni V, Zlotta A, Montironi R, Schulman C, Rigatti P, Montorsi F. Extended and saturation prostatic biopsy in the diagnosis and characterisation of prostate cancer: a critical analysis of the literature. *Eur Urol* 2007;52:1309-1322.
11. Borboroglu PG, Comer SW, Riffenburgh RH, Amling CL. Extensive repeat transrectal ultrasound guided prostate biopsy in patients with previous benign sextant biopsies. *J Urol* 2000;163:158-162.
12. Stewart CS, Leibovich BC, Weaver AL, Lieber MM. Prostate cancer diagnosis using a saturation needle biopsy technique after previous negative sextant biopsies. *J Urol* 2001;166:86-91.
13. Ergün M, İslamoğlu E, Yalçınkaya S, Tokgöz H, Savaş M. Does length of prostate biopsy cores have an impact on diagnosis of prostate cancer? *Turk J Urol* 2016;42:130-133.
14. Lee S, Jeong SJ, Hwang SI, Hong SK, Lee HJ, Byun SS, Choe G, Lee SE. Clinical value of core length in contemporary multicore prostate biopsy. *PLoS One* 2015;10:e0123704.
15. Fiset PO, Aprikian A, Brimo F. Length of prostate biopsy cores: does it impact cancer detection. *Can J Urol* 2013;20:6848-6853.
16. Iczkowski KA, Casella G, Seppala RJ, Jones GL, Mishler BA, Qian J, Bostwick DG. Needle core length in sextant biopsy influences prostate cancer detection rate. *Urology* 2002;59:698-703.
17. Öbek C, Doğanca T, Erdal S, Erdoğan S, Durak H. Core length in prostate biopsy: size matters. *J Urol* 2012;187:2051-2055.
18. Ficarra V, Martignoni G, Novella G, Cerruto MA, Galfano A, Novara G, Pea M, Artibani W. Needle core length is a quality indicator of systematic transperineal prostate biopsy. *Eur Urol* 2006;50:266-271.

Pre-emptive Use of Riboflavin in a Rat Model of Bilateral Cavernous Nerve Injury

Bilateral Kavernoza Sinir Hasarı Sıçan Modelinde Preemptif Riboflavin Tedavisinin Etkileri

Hasan Hüseyin Tavukçu¹, Tarık Emre Şener², Ömercan Albayrak³, Özge Çevik⁴, Mehmet Erşahin⁵, Şule Çetinel⁶, Nurdan Bülbül⁶, Göksel Şener³

¹*Istanbul Bilim University, İstanbul Florence Nightingale Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye*

²*Marmara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye*

³*Marmara University Faculty of Pharmacy, Department of Pharmacology, İstanbul, Türkiye*

⁴*Adnan Menderes University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biochemistry, Aydın, Türkiye*

⁵*Istanbul Medeniyet University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Neurosurgery, İstanbul, Türkiye*

⁶*Marmara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Histology and Embryology, İstanbul, Türkiye*

What's known on the subject? and What does the study add?

Penile rehabilitation is an important approach for patients after nerve-sparing radical prostatectomy. Many treatment strategies are being applied aiming rapid healing for erectile function. Riboflavin has never been used for penile rehabilitation before. This study supports riboflavin use for penile rehabilitation, especially in preemptive approach.

Abstract

Objective: Erectile dysfunction is commonly encountered after radical prostatectomy due to cavernous nerve injury (CNI). We investigated the effects of riboflavin (Rb) on bilateral CNI in a rat model.

Materials and Methods: Twenty-four male rats were divided into four groups: control (C), patients with bilateral CNI, those with CNI receiving postoperative Rb treatment (CNI+Rb), and those with CNI receiving pre- and post-operative Rb treatment (Rb+CNI+Rb). Bilateral CNI was performed in all groups except for C. The CNI+Rb group was treated with 30 mg/kg Rb daily after CNI for two weeks; the Rb+CNI+Rb group was treated with 30 mg/kg Rb daily one week before CNI and then for two weeks after injury. Mean arterial pressure (MAP) and intracavernosal pressure (ICP) were measured 14 days after CNI in all groups. Tissue malondialdehyde, cyclic guanosine monophosphate, nerve growth factor, superoxide dismutase and total nitric oxide synthase (NOS) activities, neuronal NOS (nNOS) and inducible NOS (iNOS) were analyzed.

Results: ICP/MAP ratio was significantly lower in the CNI ($p<0.01$) and CNI+Rb groups ($p<0.05$) compared to the control group, however, the Rb+CNI+Rb group had results comparable to the C group in terms of nNOS and iNOS expression in the Western Blot analysis.

Conclusion: Rb exerted anti-oxidative and anti-inflammatory effects on CNI in a CNI rat model. Rb can be a potential beneficial agent to improve erectile function in nerve-sparing radical prostatectomy patients as a preemptive penile rehabilitation strategy, although further clinical studies are needed.

Keywords: Cavernous nerve injury, Erectile dysfunction, Oxidative stress, Riboflavin

Öz

Amaç: Çalışmamızın amacı radikal prostatektomi modelinde erektil disfonksiyon tedavisinde riboflavin (Rb) olası etkilerinin araştırılmasıdır.

Gereç ve Yöntem: Yirmi dört erkek sıçan kontrol (K), bilateral kavernoza sinir hasarı (KSH), KSH+Rb ve Rb +KSH+ Rb olmak üzere 4 gruba ayrıldı. Ön-tedavili KSH grubunda cerrahiden 1 hafta önce başlayarak toplam 3 hafta ve KSH+Rb grubuna ise cerrahiden sonra 2 hafta süreyle 30 mg/kg dozunda Rb uygulandı. Deney sonunda intrakavernosal basınç (İKB) ve ortalama arteryel basınç (OAB) ölçümü yapıldı. Kavernoza doku örneklerinde malondialdehit (MDA), siklik guanozin monofosfat (c-GMP) ve sinir büyüme faktörü (NGF) düzeyleri ile süperoksid dismutaz (SOD) ve total nitrik oksit sentaz (NOS) aktiviteleri ölçüldü. Dokuların indüklenebilir NOS ve nöronal NOS protein ekspresyonları Western blot yöntemi ile tayin edildi.

Correspondence: Hasan Hüseyin Tavukçu MD, İstanbul Bilim University, İstanbul Florence Nightingale Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Phone: +90 212 375 65 65 **E-mail:** hhtavukcu@gmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0956-7460

Received: 17.01.2018 **Accepted:** 01.03.2018

Cite this article as: Tavukçu HH, Şener TE, Albayrak Ö, Çevik Ö, Erşahin M, Çetinel Ş, Bülbül N, Şener G. Pre-emptive Use of Riboflavin in a Rat Model of Bilateral Cavernous Nerve Injury. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):98-104.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Öz

Bulgular: KSH, İKB/OAB değerlerinde anlamlı azalmaya ($p<0.01$) neden olurken preemtif Rb tedavili grupta bu değerler kontrol grubu değerlerine yaklaşmış olarak bulundu. KSH grubunda doku MDA düzeylerinin ve NOS aktivitesinin anlamlı olarak arttığı, c-GMP ve NGF düzeyleri ile SOD aktivitesinin anlamlı olarak azaldığı belirlendi. KSH sonrası uygulanan Rb tedavisi bu parametrelerdeki değişimleri geri çevirirken preemtif Rb tedavili gruplarda bu değerler kontrol gruba benzer düzeylere geldi.

Sonuç: Çalışmamızda Rb, hasarlı kaverno dokuda antioksidan ve anti-enflamatuvar etki göstermiş ve böylece dokuyu koruyarak erektil fonksiyon kaybında iyileşme göstermiştir. Özellikle preemtif Rb kullanımının faydalı bir tedavi yaklaşımı sağlayabileceğini düşündürmekte olup insan çalışmalarıyla bu yaklaşım desteklenebilir.

Anahtar kelimeler: Kaverno sinir hasarı, Erektile disfonksiyon, Oksidatif stres, Riboflavin

Introduction

More than one million men are diagnosed with prostate cancer worldwide, leading to more than 300.000 deaths each year (1). Many patients who had radical prostatectomy (RP) for prostate cancer experience side effects, one of which is the post-operative erectile dysfunction (ED) (2). Cavernous nerve injury (CNI) is the reason behind ED after RP (3). Even though different surgical techniques and modifications of RP have been studied to maintain erectile function (EF), the cavernous nerve (CN) is often injured by manipulations such as traction, compression or thermal damage. Regeneration of neural tissues after neural injury following RP is limited and happens over a very long period of time. Moreover, only a very small proportion of men who were preoperatively potent have spontaneous erections after RP (4).

Nitric oxide synthase (NOS), nitric oxide (NO), soluble guanylyl cyclase (sGC) and cyclic guanosine monophosphate (cGMP) have major roles in penile erection physiology. NO is synthesized in the CN via neuronal NOS (nNOS) (5). NO, which is a ubiquitous neurotransmitter, consists of L-arginine and is released by nerve terminals. It then spreads into the neighboring smooth muscle cells and induces sGC, and this process increases the intracellular level of cGMP. Hence, the relaxation of smooth muscle in the corpus cavernosum as well as the penile arterioles is triggered by L-arginine. Meanwhile, phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors (PDE5i) prevent the catabolism of cGMP, which is the major supporting agent for penile erection (6). The pathophysiology behind CNI is not only nerve damage but also the accompanying oxidative stress (7), as the main cause of nerve damage is the increase in reactive oxygen species due to a decrease in NO. Superoxide radicals augment apoptosis, cause formation of peroxynitrite and can lead to dysfunction of the endothelium (5,8,9). Peroxynitrite, which stimulates superoxide dismutase (SOD), produces ineffective relaxation of smooth muscle and can stimulate adhesion of platelets to endothelium. Thus, endothelial dysfunction and increased NO destruction result in corporal veno-occlusive dysfunction and impairment of EF (5,6).

The nerve-sparing RP technique, which aims to protect the CNs and thereby provide penile innervation via regulation of the vascular homeostasis of the penis, maintains EF effectively (10). Other techniques or approaches include nerve grafting (11), nerve reconstruction (12), pharmacological neuromodulation using immunophilins (13), neuroprotection using erythropoietin (14), electro-stimulation of the CN or pelvic ganglion (15), regulation of FK506-binding protein (16) and transferring of the herpes simplex virus vector (17). Studies seeking to preserve EF peri-operatively have examined tissue healing procedures such as muscle-derived cell injection (18), neuronal embryonic stem cell injection (19), intracavernous injection of adipose-derived stem cells (20), inhibition of neuronal inflammation or neuronal cell death using neurotrophic and growth factors (21,22), and penile rehabilitation with PDE5i (4).

Riboflavin (Rb) is water-soluble B-complex vitamin that plays a role in various metabolic pathways and redox reactions via active coenzymes, flavin adenine dinucleotide and flavin mononucleotide (23). Rb protects tissues against neurotoxicity by alleviating oxidative stress, mitochondrial dysfunction, neurologic inflammation, glutamate and homocysteine toxicity (24).

The aim of this study was to investigate the essential role of Rb as an antioxidant and anti-inflammatory agent against ED in a bilateral CNI model in rats.

Materials and Methods

Animals and Experimental Design

Adult male Sprague-Dawley rats (250-300 g) were housed at a temperature-controlled room (22 ± 2 °C) with a 12-hour light-dark cycle. Marmara University Animal Experiments Ethics Committee approved the study (number 78.2015.mar).

The rats were randomly divided into four groups with 6 rats in each: group 1, control (C) group, in which the rats underwent sham surgery and received carboxymethylcellulose (CMC) 0.5% as vehicle/solvent for intraperitoneal dosing; group 2, in which the rats underwent surgery to induce CNI and received CMC

0.5% only; group 3, CNI+Rb group, in which the rats underwent surgery for CNI induction and received Rb (30 mg/kg/day ip) for two weeks (25); and group 4, Rb+CNI+Rb group, in which the rats received Rb (30 mg/kg/day ip) before CNI induction then received Rb again (30 mg/kg/day ip) following the surgery. For the CNI and C groups, in which the sham operation was performed, CMC solvent was applied for 15 days following the operation. In the pre-treatment CNI group, Rb was applied at a dose of 30 mg/kg/day ip for a total of three weeks starting one week before surgery and continuing for two weeks after the surgery in the CNI+Rb group. Rb was dissolved in 0.5% CMC. Rb and CMC were purchased from Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA).

At the end of the experiment, under general anaesthesia, intracavernosal pressure (ICP) and mean arterial pressure (MAP) were measured and then cavernosal tissue samples were obtained for biochemical and histological analyses.

Cavernous Nerve Stimulation and Intracavernosal Pressure/ Mean Arterial Pressure Measurement

To induce CNI, in all surgical procedures, the animals were anaesthetized with ketamine (100 mg/kg) and xylazine (6-9 mg/kg). After the animals were anaesthetized, following the shaving of the abdominal wall, a lower midline incision was made. The major pelvic ganglion and the CN, a distinct structure arising from the ganglion and running caudally along the prostate in a groove between the urethra and rectum, were detected as previously described (26). A vascular bulldog clamp was applied to each CN, 5 mm distal to the ganglion. It was applied for 30 seconds, removed for 30 seconds, and then reapplied for an additional 30 seconds. Two weeks after the induction of CNI and sham operation, all animals were anaesthetized as described previously, and they underwent an operation during which electro-physiological erection assessment was conducted. With a transverse neck incision, subcutaneous layers and the underlying muscles were separated. Dissection and subsequent cannulation of the left internal carotid artery with a heparinized polyethylene-50 tube, connected to a pressure transducer and an amplifier unit (COMMAT Pharmacology & Physiology Instruments, Ankara, Turkey) were performed. The amplifier which was connected to a module for data acquisition (MP 35 data acquisition system, Ankara, Turkey) allowed the MAP to be recorded using Biopac Student Lab PRO recording software (Biopac Systems Inc., Goleta, CA, USA). At the junction of the penis and pubic arch, dissection of the ischiocavernous muscle was performed and the penile tunica albuginea was visualized. ICP measurement was performed with a 24-gauge needle placed into the left penile crus which was connected to a transducer by a heparinized polyethylene-50 tube. The laparotomy incision was extended below until the penile root. The CN was located bilaterally which is situated on both

sides of the prostatic tissue. Following CN dissection with a micromanipulator, a stainless steel bipolar electrode with 1 mm-apart parallel hooks was placed distally to the major pelvic ganglion. The electrode cable was connected to a STPT02-A stimulator (COMMAT Pharmacology & Physiology Instruments, Ankara, Turkey). The stimulation parameters were 1.5 mA, 20 Hz, pulse width 5 milliseconds, 35 milliseconds delays and 7.5 volts for 60 seconds each. Stimulation of the CN was performed and the data were individually recorded. The maximum ICP/MAP ratio was calculated and reported as percentage (26,27).

Biochemical Analysis

Measurement of Tissue Malondialdehyde Levels

Corpus cavernosal tissue samples were homogenized with ice-cold potassium chloride (150 mM) to determine MDA levels which shows the level of lipid peroxidation by monitoring thiobarbituric acid reactive substance formation as previously described. The results were expressed as mmol MDA/mg protein (24).

Measurement of Superoxide Dismutase Activity

SOD activity was measured according to the method described by Tavukcu et al. (28). A standard curve was prepared with bovine SOD (3000 U; S-2515; Sigma, St. Louis, MO, USA) as a reference. Absorbance readings were taken at 0 and 8 minutes of illumination, and the net absorbance was calculated (27).

Measurement of Cyclic Guanosine Monophosphate Levels

Amounts of cGMP in frozen tissue were determined in duplicate using an ELISA kit, according to the manufacturer's instructions (Enzo Life Sciences, Farmingdale NY, USA). A total protein assay was performed using the Bradford method. cGMP values were given as pmol/mg protein (27).

Measurement of Nerve Growth Factor Levels

Measurement of nerve growth factor (NGF) was detected by sandwich-ELISA according to the manufacturer's instructions (Chemicon International Inc., Temecula, CA, USA). A total protein assay was performed using the Bradford method (29). NGF values were given as pg/mg protein (27).

Measurement of Tissue Nitric Oxide Synthase Activities

Tissue samples were homogenised with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) (pH 7.4) and centrifuged at 10.000 x g at 40 °C. Supernatant was used for the NOS activity assay to determine the levels of NOS activity (EnzyChrom, BioAssay Systems, Hayward, CA, USA), following the manufacturer's protocol. According to the assay, one unit of NOS catalyzes the production of 1 µmole of NO per minute under the assay conditions (pH 7.5 and 37 °C). NOS activity was given as U/mg protein (27).

Western Blot Analysis for Inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase and Neuronal Nitric Oxide Synthase

Western blot analysis and measurement was performed for inducible NO synthase (iNOS) and nNOS release as previously described (30). The Bradford assay was used to detect protein concentrations in homogenized samples (29). Afterwards, 25 µg of protein was resolved in 12% sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis and was transferred to nitrocellulose membrane (sc-3718, Santa Cruz Biotechnology) which was blocked with 5% non-fat skim milk powder (Sigma, 70166) in Tris-buffered saline (TBS) and which was washed twice in (TBS+tween) TBST (TBS containing 0.1% Tween-20) and incubated overnight with primary antibody (1:500 monoclonal rat anti-iNOS, sc-651 anti-nNOS, sc-648, anti-β-actin, sc-47778, Santa Cruz Biotechnology). The membrane was incubated with horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated secondary antibody (1:1000 goat anti-mouse IgG1-HRP, sc-2060 and goat anti-rabbit IgG-HRP sc-2004, Santa Cruz Biotechnology) for 2 hours. Chemiluminescence reagents (sc-2048, Santa Cruz Biotechnology using a Chemiluminescent Imaging System, Syngene, USA) were used to detect the blot. Data were analyzed using the ImageJ OD analysis software. Signals were normalized with respect to β-actin.

Statistical Analysis

GraphPad Prism 5.0 (GraphPad Software, San Diego; CA; USA) was used for the statistical analyses. All data were expressed as means ± standard error of mean (SEM) Data groups were compared using an analysis of variance followed by Tukey's multiple comparison tests. A two-tailed p value of less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

ICP/MAP ratio was significantly lower in the CNI (p<0.01) and CNI+Rb groups (p<0.05) compared to that in the C group, however, the Rb+CNI+Rb treated group showed similar results

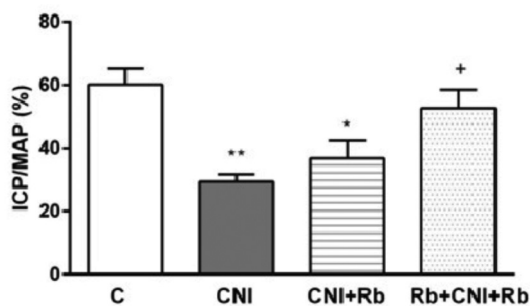


Figure 1. Intracavernosal pressure/mean arterial pressure results of all groups
C: Control, CNI: Cavernosal nerve injury, Rb: Riboflavin. *p<0.05, **p<0.01: compared to group C, +p<0.05: compared to CNI

to the C group (Figure 1).

MDA levels were significantly higher (p<0.01) in the CNI group, while treatment with Rb significantly reduced the MDA levels in the CNI+Rb and Rb+CNI+Rb groups, which achieved similar levels to that in the C group (Figure 2a).

SOD activity was significantly lower (p<0.05) in the CNI group when compared with the C group, while the Rb+CNI+Rb group showed no significant difference from the C group. However, SOD levels were significantly higher (p<0.01) in the Rb+CNI+Rb group than in the CNI group (Figure 2b). The total NOS activity was significantly higher (p<0.001) in the CNI group than in the C group, while NOS activity in the treatment groups was comparable to that in the C group and significantly lower than in the CNI group (Figure 3a). cGMP and NGF levels were significantly lower (p<0.001) in the CNI group when compared with the C group; moreover, the treatment groups had significantly higher levels (p<0.001) than the CNI group (Figure 3b, 4). Another important finding was that the Rb+CNI+Rb group demonstrated significantly higher NGF levels than the CNI+Rb group (p<0.05).

In the Western blot analysis for iNOS and nNOS, the Rb+CNI+Rb group demonstrated results similar to that in the C group, while the CNI group had significantly higher levels of iNOS and lower levels of nNOS (Figure 5).

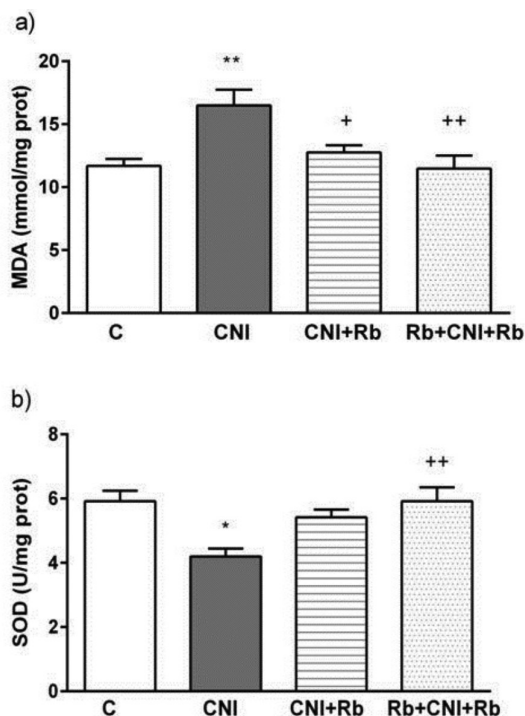


Figure 2. Cavernosal tissue analysis of; a) Malondialdehyde levels, b) Superoxide dismutase activity

C: Control, CNI: Cavernosal nerve injury, Rb: Riboflavin. *p<0.05, **p<0.01: compared to group C, +p<0.05, ++p<0.01: compared to group CNI

Histological analysis of cavernosal tissues revealed that the C group demonstrated good alignment of smooth muscle bundles and the endothelium (Figure 6a), whereas in the CNI group, endothelial deterioration was prominent in addition to mild accumulation of leukocytes (Figure 6b). In the CNI+Rb group, the endothelium showed moderate regression of degeneration (Figure 6c), whereas the Rb+CNI+Rb group demonstrated good regeneration of the endothelium (Figure 6d).

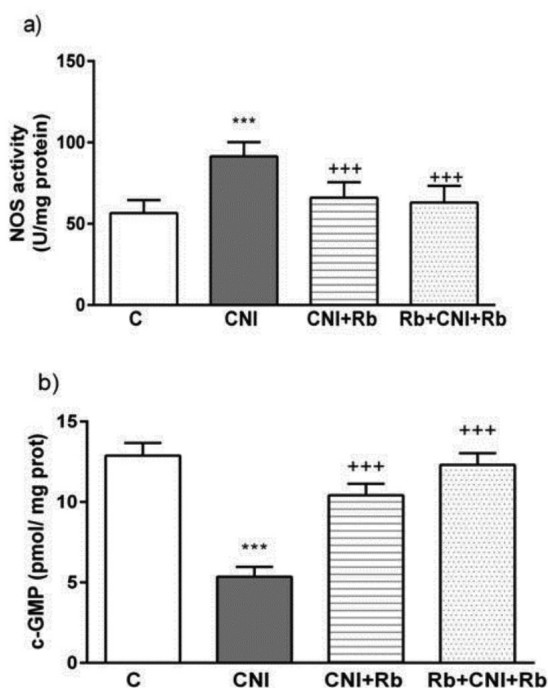


Figure 3. Cavernal tissue analysis of; a) Nitric oxide synthase activity and, b) c-GMP levels

C: Control, CNI: Cavernal nerve injury, Rb: Riboflavin, cGMP: cyclic guanosine monophosphate, *** $p < 0.001$: compared to group C, +++ $p < 0.001$: compared to group CNI

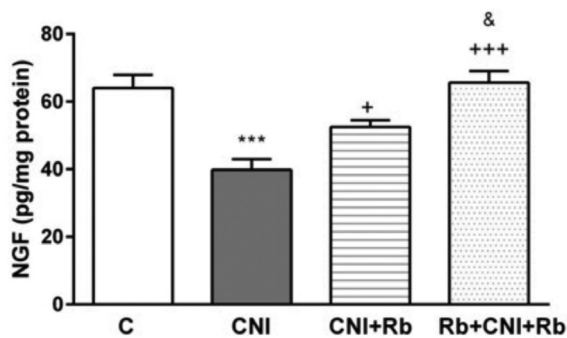


Figure 4. Nerve growth factor levels in cavernosal tissue

C: Control, CNI: Cavernal nerve injury, Rb: Riboflavin, NGF: Nerve growth factor, *** $p < 0.001$: compared to group C, + $p < 0.05$, +++ $p < 0.001$: compared to group CNI, & $p < 0.05$: compared to group CNI+Rb

Discussion

The current study indicates that CNI leads to inflammatory and oxidative damage in erectile tissue, with increased MDA levels in the cavernous tissue and decreased SOD activity. The elevated oxidative injury results in a reduction of the tissue anti-oxidant enzymes (7). In addition, while cGMP levels decreased, NOS activity increased, and both parameters are important for EF. Furthermore, the findings of the study clearly demonstrate that Rb reverses these changes to the C level and protects cavernous tissues against CNI-mediated tissue damage.

We also determined NOS activities and cGMP levels, which are the main components of the NO/cGMP signaling pathway in

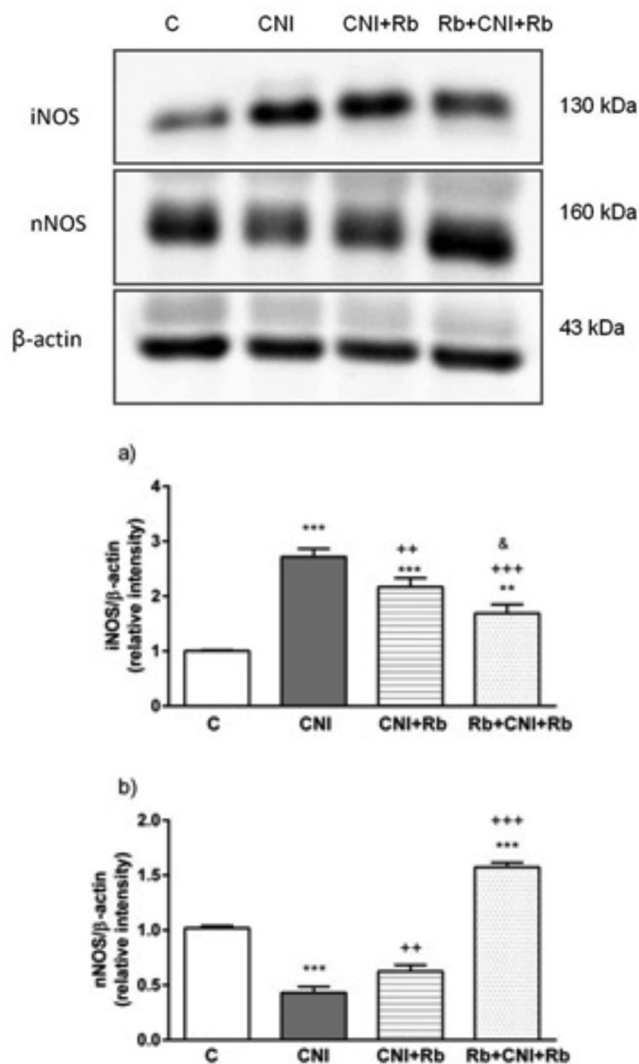


Figure 5. Western blot analysis in cavernosal tissue, a) inducible nitric oxide synthase ve b) neuronal nitric oxide synthase protein expressions

C: Control, CNI: Cavernal nerve injury, Rb: Riboflavin, nNOS: Neuronal nitric oxide synthase, iNOS: inducible nitric oxide synthase, ** $p < 0.01$, *** $p < 0.001$: compared to group C, ++ $p < 0.01$, +++ $p < 0.001$: compared to group CNI, & $p < 0.05$: compared to CNI+Rb group

the cavernous tissue. We observed increased total NOS activity in CNI rats (Figure 3a). As shown by Western blot analysis, the drop in nNOS expression was associated with nerve fiber injury, compatible with previous studies (Figure 5) (16,19,31,32). Besides an elevation in iNOS expression, NGF levels also decreased, indicating that there was an apoptotic process in the CN fibers (Figure 4, 5) (12). With regard to a previous study, the increase in iNOS expression was normalized nearly to the C group by Rb, which was prominent in the Rb+CNI+Rb group (6). There was also a significant difference in iNOS expression between the Rb+CNI+Rb and CNI+Rb groups (Figure 5a; $p < 0.05$). The increase in total NOS activity could be related to the elevated iNOS expression in the CNI group.

NGF, which is the first discovered neurotrophic factor and signaling molecule, has important neuroprotective effects against several diseases (12,33). We showed that NGF levels were significantly decreased after CNI, which could result in the development of ED. The current study showed that the Rb-treated pre-injury group (Rb+CNI+Rb) had significantly higher NGF levels than the CNI and CNI+Rb groups.

Similar to previous studies, the ICP/MAP values in CNI rats significantly decreased in our study (7,31). Furthermore, the Rb-treated groups had higher ICP/MAP values than the CNI group. The Rb+CNI+Rb group showed statistically significant differences from the CNI group and had values comparable to the C group (Figure 1). These data support the use of Rb for

penile rehabilitation before CNI, as proven through biochemical analysis.

Nevertheless, all penile rehabilitation strategies with PDE5i suggest the use of these agents after RP, following daily or on-demand protocols (34). No reported data was found except our previous study on the pre-injury treatment and pre-emptive penile rehabilitation, which is the first reported study on the data of pre-emptive penile rehabilitation before bilateral CNI in rats (35). According to these study results, pre-emptive penile rehabilitation with sildenafil (low- and high-dose) before bilateral CNI did not show a significant change in EF outcomes. Thus, our present study is the first one to demonstrate significant differences due to pre-emptive penile rehabilitation with Rb in CNI rats. Moreover, this is the first study in which Rb has been used for penile rehabilitation in a CNI rat model. The results of the current study show that Rb has protective effects on cavernous tissue after CNI.

Study Limitations

We only evaluated the effects of Rb in a CNI model; one arm of the study might be ordered with PDE5i and alone.

Conclusion

According to the results of this study, pathogenic CNI-induced ED causes oxidative stress to the cavernous tissue, and Rb can prevent injury to the erectile tissue. Furthermore, the results of this study suggest that preemptive use of Rb has a positive effect on oxidative parameters and improves all parameters towards the control levels. Rb can be considered a potential preventive agent in subjects undergoing RP, if supported with further studies, alone or with PDE5i.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Marmara University Animal Experiments Ethical Committee approved the study (number 78.2015.mar).

Informed Consent: None (Animal experiment).

Peer-review: Externally and internally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: M.E., H.H.T., T.E.Ş., G.Ş., Concept: M.E., H.H.T., T.E.Ş., G.Ş., Design: M.E., H.H.T., T.E.Ş., G.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: Ö.Ç., N.B., Ö.A., Ş.Ç., G.Ş., Analysis or Interpretation: Ö.Ç., N.B., Ö.A., Ş.Ç., G.Ş., Literature Search: H.H.T., T.E.Ş., M.E., Writing: H.H.T., T.E.Ş., G.Ş.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

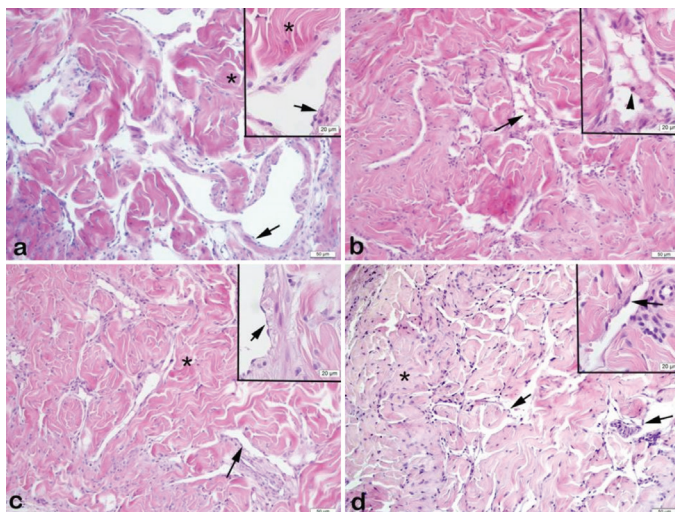


Figure 6. Histological analysis of cavernosal tissues, a) C group; smooth muscle bundles (*) surrounding vascular spaces, regular endothelial alignment (arrow). b) Cavernous nerve injury group; the prominent deterioration of vascular spaces and endothelium (arrow), sparsely observed leukocyte (arrowhead). c) Cavernous nerve injury + riboflavin group; the vascular endothelial cells have foamy cytoplasm (arrowhead) but vascular spaces were cleared away from deterioration (arrow), regular muscle bundles (*). d) Riboflavin + cavernous nerve injury + riboflavin group, clearly observed vascular spaces with regular endothelium cells (arrows), well-organized smooth muscle bundles (*)

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Dikshit R, Eser S, Mathers C, Rebelo M, Parkin DM, Forman D, Bray F. Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012. *Int J Cancer* 2015;136:359-386.
2. Cai LY, Kato T, Ito K, Nakayama M, Susa T, Aikawa S, Maeda K, Tsukamura H, Ohta A, Izumi S, Kato Y. Expression of porcine FSHbeta subunit promoter-driven herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene in transgenic rats. *J Reprod Dev* 2007;53:201-209.
3. Podlasek CA, Gonzalez CM, Zelner DJ, Jiang HB, McKenna KE, McVary KT. Analysis of NOS isoform changes in a post radical prostatectomy model of erectile dysfunction. *Int J Impot Res* 2001;13(Suppl 5):1-15.
4. Salonia A, Burnett AL, Graefen M, Hatzimouratidis K, Montorsi F, Mulhall JP, Stief C. Prevention and management of postprostatectomy sexual dysfunctions. Part 1: choosing the right patient at the right time for the right surgery. *Eur Urol* 2012;62:261-272.
5. Agarwal A, Nandipati KC, Sharma RK, Zippe CD, Raina R. Role of oxidative stress in the pathophysiological mechanism of erectile dysfunction. *J Androl* 2006;27:335-347.
6. Ferrini MG, Davila HH, Kovanecz I, Sanchez SP, Gonzalez-Cadavid NF, Rajfer J. Vardenafil prevents fibrosis and loss of corporal smooth muscle that occurs after bilateral cavernosal nerve resection in the rat. *Urology* 2006;68:429-435.
7. Lagoda G, Jin L, Lehrfeld TJ, Liu T, Burnett AL. FK506 and sildenafil promote erectile function recovery after cavernous nerve injury through antioxidative mechanisms. *J Sex Med* 2007;4:908-916.
8. User HM, Hairston JH, Zelner DJ, McKenna KE, McVary KT. Penile weight and cell subtype specific changes in a post-radical prostatectomy model of erectile dysfunction. *J Urol* 2003;169:1175-1179.
9. Beckman JS, Koppenol WH. Nitric oxide, superoxide, and peroxynitrite: the good, the bad, and ugly. *Am J Physiol* 1996;271:1424-1437.
10. Walsh PC. The discovery of the cavernous nerves and development of nerve sparing radical retropubic prostatectomy. *J Urol* 2007;177:1632-1635.
11. Burnett AL. Strategies to promote recovery of cavernous nerve function after radical prostatectomy. *World J Urol* 2003;20:337-342.
12. Miyamoto K, Inoue S, Kobayashi K, Kajiwara M, Teishima J, Matsubara A. Rat cavernous nerve reconstruction with CD133+ cells derived from human bone marrow. *J Sex Med* 2014;11:1148-1158.
13. Sezen SF, Hoke A, Burnett AL, Snyder SH. Immunophilin ligand FK506 is neuroprotective for penile innervation. *Nat Med* 2001;7:1073-1074.
14. Burnett AL, Allaf ME, Bivalacqua TJ. Erythropoietin promotes erection recovery after nerve-sparing radical retropubic prostatectomy: a retrospective analysis. *J Sex Med* 2008;5:2392-2398.
15. Jung GW, Kwak JY, Yoon S, Yoon JH, Lue TF. IGF-I and TGF-beta2 have a key role on regeneration of nitric oxide synthase (NOS)-containing nerves after cavernous neurotomy in rats. *Int J Impot Res* 1999;11:247-259.
16. Sezen SF, Blackshaw S, Steiner JP, Burnett AL. FK506 binding protein 12 is expressed in rat penile innervation and upregulated after cavernous nerve injury. *Int J Impot Res* 2002;14:506-512.
17. Kato R, Wolfe D, Coyle CH, Huang S, Wechuck JB, Goins WF, Krisky DM, Tsukamoto T, Nelson JB, Glorioso JC, Chancellor MB, Yoshimura N. Herpes simplex virus vector-mediated delivery of glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor rescues erectile dysfunction following cavernous nerve injury. *Gene Ther* 2007;14:1344-1352.
18. Kim Y, de Miguel F, Usiene I, Kwon D, Yoshimura N, Huard J, Chancellor MB. Injection of skeletal muscle-derived cells into the penis improves erectile function. *Int J Impot Res* 2006;18:329-334.
19. Bochinski D, Lin GT, Nunes L, Carrion R, Rahman N, Lin CS, Lue TF. The effect of neural embryonic stem cell therapy in a rat model of cavernosal nerve injury. *BJU Int* 2004;94:904-909.
20. Lin G, Qiu X, Fandel T, Banie L, Wang G, Lue TF, Lin CS. Tracking intracavernously injected adipose-derived stem cells to bone marrow. *Int J Impot Res* 2011;23:268-275.
21. Chen KC, Minor TX, Rahman NU, Ho HC, Nunes L, Lue TF. The additive erectile recovery effect of brain-derived neurotrophic factor combined with vascular endothelial growth factor in a rat model of neurogenic impotence. *BJU Int* 2005;95:1077-1080.
22. Bochinski D, Hsieh PS, Nunes L, Lin GT, Lin CS, Spencer EM, Lue TF. Effect of insulin-like growth factor-1 and insulin-like growth factor binding protein-3 complex in cavernous nerve cryoablation. *Int J Impot Res* 2004;16:418-423.
23. Marashly ET, Bohlega SA. Riboflavin has neuroprotective potential: focus on Parkinson's disease and migraine. *Front Neurol* 2017;8:333.
24. Sakarcan S, Erşahin M, Eminoğlu ME, Çevik Ö, Ak E, Ercan F, Şener G. Riboflavin treatment reduces apoptosis and oxidative DNA damage in a rat spinal cord injury model. *Clin Exp Health Sci* 2017;7:55-63.
25. Bertollo CM, Oliveira AC, Rocha LT, Costa KA, Nascimento EB Jr, Coelho MM. Characterization of the antinociceptive and anti-inflammatory activities of riboflavin in different experimental models. *Eur J Pharmacol* 2006;547:184-191.
26. Mullerad M, Donohue JF, Li PS, Scardino PT, Mulhall JP. Functional sequelae of cavernous nerve injury in the rat: is there model dependency? *J Sex Med* 2006;3:77-83.
27. Mylroie AA, Collins H, Umbles C, Kyle J. Erythrocyte superoxide dismutase activity and other parameters of copper status in rats ingesting lead acetate. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 1986;82:512-520.
28. Tavukcu HH, Sener TE, Tinay I, Akbal C, Ersahin M, Cevik O, Cadirci S, Reiter RJ, Sener G. Melatonin and tadalafil treatment improves erectile dysfunction after spinal cord injury in rats. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* 2014;41:309-316.
29. Bradford MM. A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem* 1976;72:248-254.
30. Cevik O, Ersahin M, Sener TE, Tinay I, Tarcan T, Cetinel S, Sener A, Toklu HZ, Sener G. Beneficial effects of quercetin on rat urinary bladder after spinal cord injury. *J Surg Res* 2013;183:695-703.
31. Mulhall JP, Muller A, Donohue JF, Mullerad M, Kobylarz K, Paduch DA, Tal R, Li PS, Cohen-Gould L, Scardino PT. The functional and structural consequences of cavernous nerve injury are ameliorated by sildenafil citrate. *J Sex Med* 2008;5:1126-1136.
32. Hsieh PS, Bochinski DJ, Lin GT, Nunes L, Lin CS, Lue TF. The effect of vascular endothelial growth factor and brain-derived neurotrophic factor on cavernosal nerve regeneration in a nerve-crush rat model. *BJU Int* 2003;92:470-475.
33. Fiore M, Chaldakov GN, Aloe L. Nerve growth factor as a signaling molecule for nerve cells and also for the neuroendocrine-immune systems. *Rev Neurosci* 2009;20:133-145.
34. Blecher G, Almekaty K, Kalejaiye O, Minhas S. Does penile rehabilitation have a role in the treatment of erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy? *F1000Res* 2017;6:1923.
35. Tavukcu HH, Akbal C, Tinay I, Simsek F, Türkeri L. Outcome of preemptive penile rehabilitation before bilateral cavernosal nerve injury in rats. *World J Urol* 2010;28:735-740.

Bladder Sarcomatoid Carcinoma in an Adolescent: 10-Year Survival After Aggressive Surgical Management

Bir Ergende Mesane Sarkomatoid Karsinomu: Agresif Cerrahi Yönetimi Sonrası
10 Yıllık Sağkalım

Christine Callaway¹, Patrick J. Fox², Sisir Botta², Zachary Klaassen², Arthur Smith², Jeffrey M. Donohoe³

¹Augusta University Medical College of Georgia, Department of Medicine, Augusta, Georgia, United States of America

²Augusta University Medical College of Georgia, Department of Surgery, Section of Urology, Augusta, Georgia, United States of America

³Cleveland Clinic Children's, Center for Pediatric Urology, Department of Urology, Cleveland, Ohio, United States of America

Abstract

Bladder cancer is a rare entity in the pediatric population. Sarcomatoid carcinoma is considered a variant histology of bladder urothelial carcinoma and is exceedingly unusual in children. We present a case of a 14-year-old black female who presented to the pediatric urology clinic with hematuria. Her history was notable for acute lymphocytic leukemia treated with cyclophosphamide, which had been in remission for four years. Subsequent workup demonstrated a large, complex bladder mass, consistent with sarcomatoid carcinoma following transurethral resection. She underwent a radical cystectomy with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy and ileal conduit and remains disease free 10 years after diagnosis.

Keywords: Bladder cancer, Adolescent, Radical cystectomy, Sarcomatoid

Öz

Pediyatrik popülasyonda mesane kanseri nadir bir oluşumdur. Sarkomatoid karsinomda, mesane üroteliyal karsinomunun değişken histolojisi dikkate alınır ve çocuklarda son derece olağan dışıdır. Burada, pediyatrik üroloji kliniğine hematuri ile başvurmuş 14 yaşındaki siyahi bir kadın olgusu sunulmuştur. Dört yıldır remisyonda olan, siklofosamid ile tedavi edilen akut lenfositik lösemi için olgunun öyküsü kayda değerdi. Transüretral rezeksiyonu takiben yapılan tetkikler, sarkomatid karsinomu ile birbirini tutan büyük bir kompleks mesane kitlesini kanıtlamıştır. Hastaya, radikal sistektomi ile iki taraflı pelvik lenfadenektomi ve ileal konduit uygulanmıştır, tanıdan sonra 10 yıldır hastalısız bir şekilde hayatını sürdürmektedir.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Mesane kanseri, Ergen, Radikal sistektomi, Sarkomatoid

Introduction

Sarcomatoid carcinoma is a rare variant histology of bladder urothelial carcinoma, accounting for less than 0.5% of all bladder tumors (1,2). This entity represents a biphasic tumor with epithelial and mesenchymal malignant components and is often considered synonymous with carcinosarcoma, a primary spindle cell neoplasm with epithelial elements (3). Both are rare, aggressive neoplasms typically presenting at advanced stages (1). Pathological stage is the best predictor of survival and even with aggressive treatment, the prognosis is dismal (1).

In a 2010 analysis of 221 cases, the mean age at diagnosis was 75 years, 65.2% were male, and 89.1% were Caucasian (2).

We present a case of, to our knowledge, the youngest patient diagnosed with this rare histology. Diagnosed after four years of acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) remission and following aggressive surgical management and adjuvant chemotherapy, this patient remains disease-free 10 years after diagnosis.

In children ages 10-14, the incidence of cancer from 2003 to 2012 was 13.25 per 100.000 and the incidence of ALL was 2.14 per 100.000 (4). Childhood survivors of pediatric malignancies are at increased risk of secondary neoplasms, and the relative risk of secondary neoplasm ranges from two to eight times greater than the general population (5,6). Increased risk was also found in females and those treated with radiation or certain types of

Correspondence: Jeffrey M. Donohoe MD, Cleveland Clinic Children's, Center for Pediatric Urology, Department of Urology, Cleveland, Ohio, USA

Phone: 216-444-5600 **E-mail:** jeffdonohoe17@gmail.com

Received: 06.03.2017 **Accepted:** 23.05.2017

Cite this article as: Callaway C, Fox PJ, Botta S, Klaassen Z, Smith A, Donohoe JM. Bladder Sarcomatoid Carcinoma in an Adolescent: 10-Year Survival After Aggressive Surgical Management. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):105-108.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



chemotherapy (4,7). One study reported that 7.7% of patients in remission of ALL develop second malignant neoplasms (8). The most common second malignant neoplasms present later in life and include breast, thyroid, and central nervous system tumors (8,9).

Case Presentation

A 14-year-old African-American female presented to the pediatric urology clinic with a two-month history of recurrent urinary tract infections with intermittent hematuria, dysuria and frequency. She denied recent weight loss, malaise, bone pain or other constitutional symptoms. Her past medical history was significant for ALL and family history was unremarkable. Her ALL was treated with protocol CCG 1961, consisting of vincristine, cytosine arabinoside, pegylated-asparaginase, doxorubicin, methotrexate, and cyclophosphamide. She was well hydrated per protocol, but her cyclophosphamide regimen (3 g/m² of cyclophosphamide given in 1 g/m² doses) did not necessitate the use of mesna (10,11). Additionally, she underwent cranial irradiation during the consolidation phase of her treatment. Following an uncomplicated chemoradiation course, she remained in ALL remission for four years at the time of pediatric urology consultation.

Diagnostic imaging included a renal/bladder ultrasound, first visualizing the bladder mass, followed by intravenous-contrasted computed tomography (CT) of the abdomen and pelvis demonstrating a complex, lobulated bladder mass with no evidence of hydronephrosis, lymphadenopathy, local extension or metastatic disease (Figure 1a). After obtaining informed consent, she underwent a transurethral resection of the bladder tumor, final pathology of which was sarcomatoid carcinoma. Metastatic workup included a positron emission tomography-CT, which was negative. After multidisciplinary consultation, discussion with the patient and family, and obtaining informed consent, the patient underwent a radical cystectomy with bilateral pelvic lymphadenectomy and ileal conduit. After 2 years with no evidence of disease, the patient made the decision to keep the conduit versus re- diversion to a neobladder. No gross extravesical involvement was noted and the urethra and reproductive organs were spared.

Pathology demonstrated a 7.1x6.5x3.9 cm tumor (Figure 1b). Histologic analysis revealed pure sarcomatoid carcinoma with heterologous mesenchymal elements in the form of chondrosarcoma. Hematoxylin and eosin staining exhibited morphologic features ranging from epithelioid to spindle to giant multinucleated cells (Figure 2a, b). Although invasion of the lamina propria was microscopically evident, no invasion of the muscularis propria was observed. Pancytokeratin staining was positive for epithelioid cells and the specimen showed

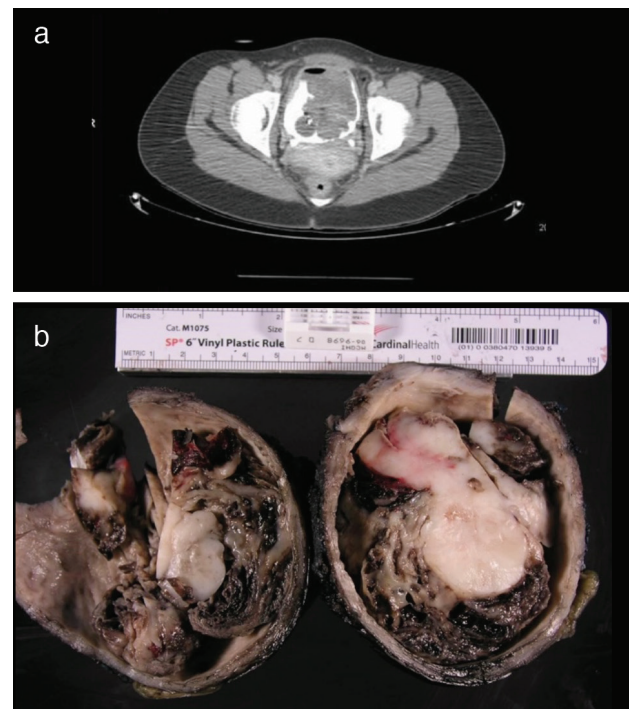


Figure 1. a) Computed tomography with intravenous contrast (transverse section), demonstrating a large volume, complex bladder mass; b) Anatomic gross representation of the bladder (bivalved) showing necrotic and viable portions of tumor, measuring 7.1x6.5x3.9 cm

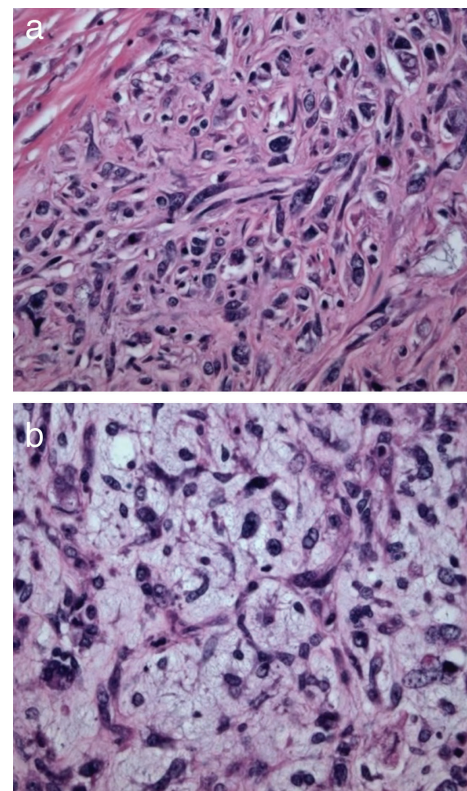


Figure 2. Hematoxylin and eosin stains of tumor at 10x, a) demonstrating T1 lamina propria invasion (muscle layer, left upper corner), spindle, and multinucleated cells. b) 40x representation demonstrating large multinucleated sarcomatoid malignant cells

diffuse positivity with vimentin staining. The final pathologic staging of the tumor was pT1N0M0 with 0 of 8 lymph nodes positive.

Secondary to the patient's age and aggressive nature of the tumor, after further multidisciplinary discussion it was decided to administer adjuvant adult-dose chemotherapy (four cycles of standard adjuvant gemcitabine and cisplatin). Ten years following the aggressive management, surveillance imaging remains free of disease recurrence. Although at last follow-up she has not attempted to become pregnant, she expresses a desire for children in the future.

Discussion

This case represents the first report of an adolescent with bladder sarcomatoid carcinoma, an aggressive and rare neoplasm. The largest case series reported to date, reports the mean age at diagnosis to be 75 years (2). Given the dismal 1-, 5-, and 10-year survival rates of patients, 53.9%, 28.4%, and 25.8% respectively, aggressive surgical management and adjuvant chemotherapy are typically required and have remarkably allowed this patient to remain disease-free for 10 years post-treatment (2).

The initial treatment protocol for this patient's ALL included cyclophosphamide, which is metabolized to acrolein, a known urotoxin associated with hemorrhagic cystitis and bladder cancer. Mesna can be added to the cyclophosphamide treatment regimen to reduce associated urothelial toxicity. Mesna is classically reserved for patients receiving high-dose cyclophosphamide, typically defined as 50 mg/kg or 3 gm/m² (10,11,12,13). Based upon this recommendation, our patient's cyclophosphamide dose did not necessitate the use of mesna (10,11). Given the inherent risks of secondary bladder malignancy with cyclophosphamide use, readdressing the minimum cyclophosphamide dose requiring concomitant mesna administration may be necessary, especially in children.

Although rare in children and adolescents, bladder cancer outcomes are poorer in females than males and surgical management traditionally includes bladder, reproductive organ, and anterior vaginal vault removal (14,15). This patient's sarcomatoid carcinoma, age, and gender highlight the importance of considering the risks and benefits of disease recurrence versus subsequent fertility, particularly when assessing the aggressive nature of this tumor and benefits of radical extirpative surgery. This compels urologists to consider reproductive organ sparing extirpative surgery for invasive bladder cancer in appropriate young females desiring preservation of fertility. Further follow-up of this patient will be enlightening to assess reproductive capabilities, particularly in the setting of two previous aggressive chemotherapy regimens.

This case demonstrates a rare, aggressive bladder sarcomatoid carcinoma secondary malignancy following ALL that was treated aggressively with reproductive organ sparing surgery, adjuvant chemotherapy and long-term survival. An increased index of suspicion for secondary malignancies allows timely diagnosis, aggressive treatment and the best opportunity for long-term survival.

Ethics

Informed Consent: A consent form was completed by all participants.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: P. F., S.B., Z.K., A.S., J.D., Concept: P.F., S.B., Z.K., A.S., J.D., Design: P.F., S.B., Z.K., A.S., J.D., Data Collection or Processing: C.C., P.F., S.B., Z.K., Analysis or Interpretation: C.C., P.F., S.B., Z.K., A.S., J.D., Literature Search: C.C., P.F., S.B., Z.K., A.S., J.D., Writing: C.C., P.F., S.B., Z.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Lopez-Beltran A, Pacelli A, Rothenberg HJ, Wollan PC, Zincke H, Blute ML, Bostwick. Carcinosarcoma and sarcomatoid Carcinoma of the bladder: Clinicopathological study of 41 cases. *J Urol* 1998;159:1497-1503.
2. Wang J, Wang FW, Lagrange CA, Hemstreet Iii GP, Kessinger A. Clinical features of sarcomatoid carcinoma (carcinosarcoma) of the urinary bladder: Analysis of 221 cases. *Sarcoma* 2010:2010.
3. Wick MR, Swanson PE. Carcinosarcomas: current perspectives and an historical review of nosological concepts. *Semin Diagn Pathol* 1993;10:118-127.
4. Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results, National Cancer Institute, U.S. National Institute of Health, www.cancer.gov [Accessed August 20, 2016].
5. American Cancer Society 2007 childhood cancer statistics, www.cancer.org [Accessed August 20, 2016].
6. Guerin S, Hawkins M, Shamsaldin A, Guibout C, Diallo I, Oberlin O, Brugieres L, de Vathaire F. Treatment-adjusted predisposition to second malignant neoplasms after a solid cancer in childhood: a case-control study. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:2833-2839.
7. Neglia JP, Friedman DL, Yasui Y, Mertens AC, Hammonds S, Stovall M, Donaldson SS, Meadows AT, Robison LL. Second malignant neoplasms in five-year survivors of childhood cancer: Childhood cancer survivor study. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2001;93:618-629.
8. Hijjiya N, Hudson MM, Lensing S, Zacher M, Onciu M, Behm FG, Razzouk BI, Ribeiro RC, Rubnitz JE, Sandlund JT, Rivera GK, Evans WE, Relling MV, Pui CH. Cumulative incidence of secondary neoplasms as a first event after childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *JAMA* 2007;297:1207-1215.
9. MacArthur AC, Spinelli JJ, Rogers PC, Goddard KJ, Phillips N, McBride ML. Risk of a second malignant neoplasm among 5-year survivors of cancer

- in childhood and adolescence in British Columbia, Canada. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2007;48:453-459.
10. Hensley ML, Schuchter LM, Lindley C, Meropol NJ, Cohen GI, Broder G, Gradishar WJ, Green DM, Langdon RJ Jr, Mitchell RB, Negrin R, Szatrowski TP, Thigpen JT, Von Hoff D, Wasserman TH, Winer EP, Pfister DG. American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guidelines for the use of chemotherapy and radiotherapy protectants. *J Clin Oncol* 1999;17:3333-3355.
 11. Hensley ML, Hagerty KL, Kewalramani T, Green DM, Meropol NJ, Wasserman TH, Cohen GI, Emami B, Gradishar WJ, Mitchell RB, Thigpen JT, Trotti A 3rd, von Hoff D, Schuchter LM. American Society of Clinical Oncology 2008 clinical practice guideline update: use of chemotherapy and radiation therapy protectants. *J Clin Oncol* 2009;27:127-145.
 12. National Cancer Institute: PDQ® Bladder and Other Urothelial Cancers Screening. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute. Available at: <http://www.cancer.gov/types/bladder/hp/bladder-screening-pdq>. [Accessed August 16, 2016].
 13. Schuchter LM, Hensley ML, Meropol NJ, Winer EP; American Society of Clinical Oncology Chemotherapy and Radiotherapy Expert Panel. 2002 update of recommendations for the use of chemotherapy and radiotherapy protectants: Clinical practice guidelines of the American Society of Clinical Oncology. *J Clin Oncol* 2002;20:2895-2903.
 14. Messer JC, Shariat SF, Dinney CP, Novara G, Fradet Y, Kassouf W, Karakiewicz PI, Fritsche HM, Izawa JI, Lotan Y, Skinner EC, Tilki D, Ficarra V, Volkmer BG, Isbarn H, Wei C, Lerner SP, Curiel TJ, Kamat AM, Svatek RS. Female gender is associated with a worse survival after radical cystectomy for urothelial carcinoma of the bladder: A competing risk analysis. *Urology* 2014;83:863-867.
 15. Klaassen Z, DiBianco JM, Jen RP, Evans AJ, Reinstatler L, Terris MK, et al. Female, black, and unmarried patients are more likely to present with metastatic bladder urothelial carcinoma. *Clin Genitourin Cancer* 2016;14:489-492.

Anterior Urethral Valve and Anterior Urethral Diverticulum with an Intradiverticular Stone: A Case Report and a Literature Review

Divertikül İçi Taş ile Birlikte Anterior Üretral Valv ve Anterior Üretral Divertikül: Olgu Sunumu ve Literatür Gözden Geçirmesi

© Serhat Çetin, © Murat Yavuz Koparal, © Ender Cem Bulut, © Serhat Gürocak, © Özgür Tan

Gazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Anterior urethral valve (AUV) is a rare but well-defined congenital anomaly. AUV can be isolated or occur in association with anterior urethral diverticulum (AUD). Here, we present the first pediatric case report of AUV and AUD which is complicated with an intradiverticular stone. We also review the literature involving AUV with AUD cases.

Keywords: Anterior urethral valve, Anterior urethral diverticulum, Intradiverticular stone

Öz

Anterior üretral valv (AÜV), az görülen fakat iyi tanımlanmış bir konjenital anomalidir. AÜV, izole veya anterior üretral divertikül (AÜD) ile birlikte görülebilmektedir. Biz bu yazıda divertikül içi taş ile komplike olmuş ilk pediatrik AÜV ve AÜD olgusunu raporladık. Ayrıca literatürdeki AÜD ile birliktelik gösteren AÜV olgularını da gözden geçirdik.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Anterior üretral valv, Anterior üretral divertikül, İntradivertiküler taş

Introduction

Anterior urethral valve (AUV) is a rare but well-defined congenital anomaly. AUV is a crescent-shaped fold that arises from the base of the urethra. AUV narrows the urethral lumen and may result in obstruction and serious effects on the proximal urinary system (1). AUV frequency is 15 to 30 times lower than posterior urethral valve frequency (2). A small number of AUV cases, both separately and in association with anterior urethral diverticulum (AUD), have been described. We present the first pediatric case report of AUV and AUD which was complicated with intradiverticular stone. We also review the literature involving AUV with AUD cases.

Case Presentation

A 14-year-old male patient was admitted to our clinic with dysuria, pollakiuria and pain on the tip of the penis during

voiding. The patient also had nocturnal and diurnal urinary incontinence. Macroscopic haematuria had been seen only once, two years earlier. Bilateral grade 2 hydronephrosis, 700 cc bladder capacity and 300 cc postvoiding residual (PVR) urine volume were observed on abdominopelvic ultrasonography. Laboratory testing revealed a serum creatinine level of 0.64 mg/dL and blood urea nitrogen level of 11.8 mg/dL. Recurrent bacterial growth was found in the urine cultures. Uroflowmetry showed a maximal flow rate (Q_{max}) of 5.1 mL/s, average flow rate (Q_{ave}) of 1.6 mL/s, voiding volume of 200 cc, PVR of 380 cc, and plateau voiding pattern. Detrusor overactivity was observed on videourodynamic study. Before the voiding phase, fluoroscopy revealed 2 cm opacity in the penile urethra. On voiding phase, anterior urethral stenosis and poststenotic dilatation were observed. Vesicoureteral reflux (VUR) was not observed (Figure 1). Cystourethroscopy confirmed the presence of the AUV and a stone within the AUD (Figure 2a). The AUV was incised by a cold knife and laser (Figure 2b). Following

Correspondence: Murat Yavuz Koparal MD, Gazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Ankara, Türkiye

E-mail: drkoparal@yahoo.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-8347-5727

Received: 22.03.2017

Accepted: 01.06.2017

Cite this article as: Çetin S, Koparal MY, Bulut EC, Gürocak S, Tan Ö. Anterior Urethral Valve and Anterior Urethral Diverticulum with an Intradiverticular Stone: A Case Report and a Literature Review. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):109-111.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



open surgery for intradiverticular stone extraction and urethral diverticulum excision, reduction urethroplasty was performed. On the postoperative first month, uroflowmetry showed a Q_{max} of 14.4 mL/s, Q_{ave} of 4.8 mL/s, voiding volume of 389 cc, and PVR of 52 cc as well as improved voiding pattern. The patient signed informed consent and anonymity has been preserved.

Discussion

AUV is a rare congenital anomaly that causes lower urinary tract obstruction. AUVs may be located at the distal segment of the membranous urethra. AUVs are most frequently observed in the bulbous urethra segment (40%) and are seen with similar rates in the penile (30%) and penoscrotal regions (30%). There are few cases described in the fossa navicularis (3). The clinical presentation of AUV is highly variable depending on the age of the patient and the degree of the obstruction. AUV is difficult to diagnose unless the practitioner suspects the condition. It is possible to miss the diagnosis of AUV until adulthood. Common complaints include difficulty in voiding, pollakiuria, urinary incontinence, low urine flow, and recurrent urinary tract infections (4). In the neonatal period and in infancy, AUVs may cause severe obstruction resulting in megacystis, bladder rupture, bilateral hydronephrosis, urinary ascites, and azotaemia (5). VUR is detected in one-third of AUV patients, and renal scarring is observed in half of AUV patients with VUR (6).

AUV can be isolated or may occur in association with AUD. Several theories have been described for the aetiology of AUV and AUD. Some authors suggest that AUV is an incomplete form of urethral duplication, while others suggest that both AUV and AUD are the result of ruptured cystic dilatation of Cowper's gland or other periurethral gland ducts (7). Similarly, it is unclear whether AUV and AUD coexist embryologically or are part of

a continuum. The rarity of these lesions and the difficulties in diagnosing them make it challenging to establish a definite aetiology. Urinary tract infection, fistulas and stone formation in the diverticulum are the most common complications associated with urethral diverticulum (8). As a result of urinary stasis and infection in the diverticulum, a stone may form therein or a renal stone may get trapped in the diverticulum after descending into the bladder (9). In the literature, only one adult case of AUV and AUD, which was complicated with intradiverticular stone, has been reported (10). Our patient is the first pediatric case in the literature. Children with low flow rate and recurrent urinary tract infections should be evaluated carefully. AUV or AUD should be kept in mind during the differential diagnosis of obstructive pathologies. Voiding cystourethrogram (VCUG) is the gold standard imaging method for detection of urethral anomalies (1). For AUV diagnosis, it is necessary to view and evaluate the moment of voiding. In VCUG, dilated or extended posterior urethra, dilated anterior

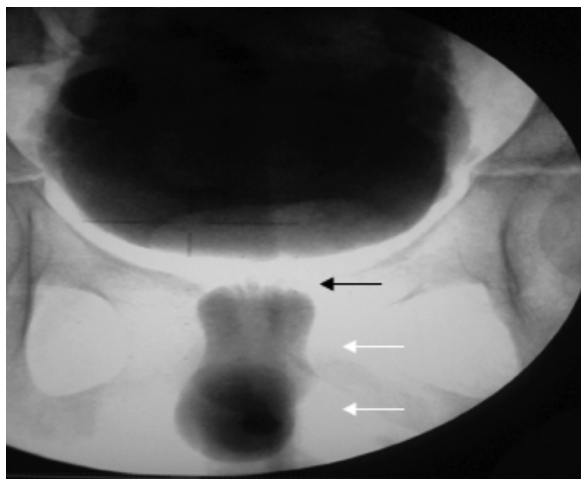


Figure 1. Anterior urethral stenosis (black arrow) and poststenotic dilatation of urethra (white arrows) on voiding phase of voiding cystourethrogram. Vesicoureteral reflux was not observed

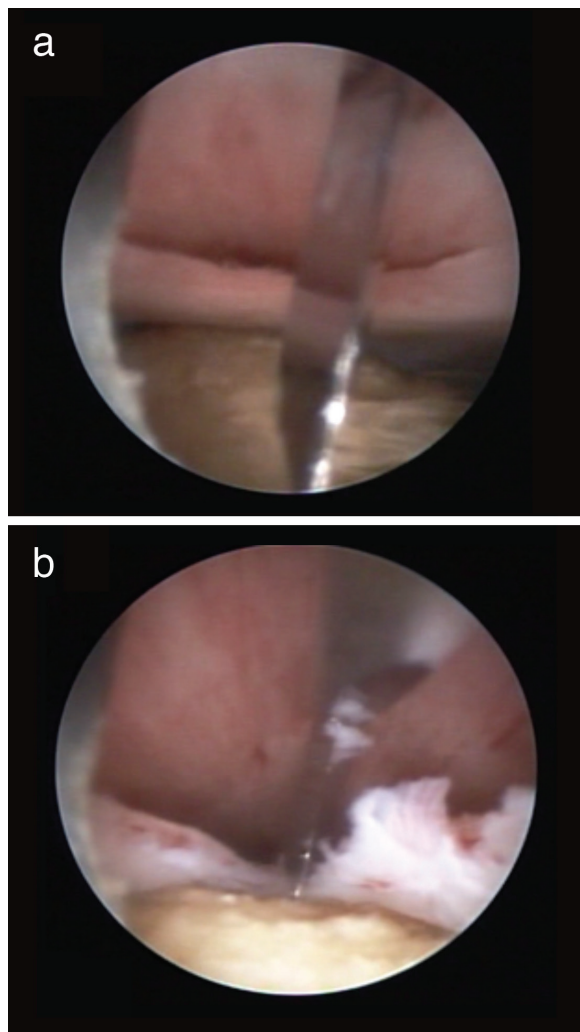


Figure 2. Cystourethroscopic view of the anterior urethral valve and a stone within the anterior urethral diverticulum, (a) anterior urethral valve incision by cold knife (b)

urethra, thickened and trabecular bladder, VUR, hypertrophic bladder neck, and urethral diverticulum can all be observed. The presence of retrograde fluid flow on the cystourethroscopy complicates the diagnosis by closing the crescent-shaped valves in isolated AUVs. When a patient is admitted with diagnosed or suspected AUV, the first procedure should be the placement of a permanent urethral catheter to allow urine drainage and reduce the risk of urosepsis and renal injury. The definitive treatment for AUV is surgery. Laser, electrocautery and hot or cold knife valve transurethral ablation are highly effective methods to treat AUV. In patients with very low birth weight, in whom endoscopic instrumentation is difficult, a temporary cutaneous vesicostomy may be required. AUD cases can be treated in a single surgical session that includes diverticulectomy and urethroplasty. AUD can also be treated with a two-session procedure. The urethrostomy can be opened from the proximal end of the valve before diverticulectomy and urethroplasty session. Urethrostomy preserves bladder functions better rather than vesicostomy (6). In our case, the AUV was first ablated with laser and cold knife. The diverticulum was excised, the stone was extracted and urethroplasty was performed. In conclusion, AUV with AUD is a rare cause of lower urinary tract obstruction and renal failure. All patients with low urine flow and recurrent urinary tract infections should carefully be evaluated, and AUV and AUD should be kept in mind during the differential diagnosis.

Ethics

Informed Consent: The patient signed informed consent and anonymity has been preserved.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: S.G., Ö.T., Concept: S.G., Ö.T., Design: S.G., Ö.T., Data Collection or Processing: S.Ç., M.Y.K., E.C.B., Analysis or Interpretation: S.Ç., M.Y.K., E.C.B., Literature Search: S.Ç., E.C.B., M.Y.K., Writing: S.Ç., M.Y.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Jana M, Gupta AK, Prasad KR, Goel S, Tambade VD, Sinha U. Pictorial essay: Congenital anomalies of male urethra in children. *Indian J Radiol Imaging* 2011;21:38-45.
2. Jehannin B. [Congenital obstructive valves and diverticula of the anterior urethra]. *Chir Pediatr* 1990;31:173-180.
3. Scherz HC, Kaplan GW, Packer MG. Anterior urethral valves in the fossa navicularis in children. *J Urol* 1987;138:1211-1213.
4. Zia-ul-Miraj M. Anterior urethral valves: a rare cause of infravesical obstruction in children. *J Pediatr Surg* 2000;35:556-558.
5. Merrot T, Chaumoitre K, Shojai R, D'Ercole C, Alessandrini P. Fetal bladder rupture due to anteriorurethral valves. *Urology* 2003;61:1259.
6. Van Savage JG, Khoury AE, McLorie GA, Bägli DJ. An algorithm for the management of anterior urethral valves. *J Urol* 1997;158:1030-1032.
7. McLellan DL, Gaston MV, Diamond DA, Lebowitz RL, Mandell J, Atala A, Bauer SB. Anterior urethral valves and diverticula in children: a result of ruptured Cowper's duct cyst? *BJU Int* 2004;94:375-378.
8. Popoola AA, Oyinloye OI, Aremu IB. Acquired male urethral diverticulum: case reports. *Niger Postgrad Med J* 2009;16:224-226.
9. Karanth KS, Yeluri SV, Desai RM, Shah SC. Congenital anterior urethral diverticulum with stone: a unique presentation. *Urology* 2003;61:837.
10. Thakur N, Sabale VP, Mane D, Mullay A. Male urethral diverticulum uncommon entity: Our experience. *Urol Ann* 2016;8:478-482.

Complete Urethral Rupture Related with Penile Fracture Occurring during Sexual Intercourse: A Case Report and Review of the Literature

Cinsel İlişki Nedeniyle Oluşmuş Penil Fraktür ile İlişkili Tam Üretral Rüptür: Olgu Sunumu ve Literatür Taraması

© Reha Girgin

Bulent Ecevit University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Zonguldak, Türkiye

Abstract

Complete disruption of the urethra due to penile fracture is a very rare occurrence. Herein, we report a case of a 39-year-old man who presented with penile fracture and complete disruption of the urethra as a result of sexual intercourse and present a review of the literature on penile fracture. Surgical exploration at presentation was performed and primary repair was done. In follow-up, the patient reported moderate erectile dysfunction which over time responded to phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitor drugs. Early surgical repair and evaluation for concomitant urethral injury in case of penile fracture is highlighted in this report.

Keywords: Penile fracture, Complete urethral rupture, Erectile dysfunction

Öz

Penil fraktür nedeniyle üretranın tam kopması nadiren görülür. Burada, cinsel ilişki sonucu üretra tam kopma ile beraber penil fraktür ile başvuran 39 yaşındaki bir erkek olguyu literatür eşliğinde sunuyoruz. İlk başvuruda hastaya cerrahi eksplorasyon yapıldı ve primer onarım uygulandı. Takipte, hasta fosfodiesteraz-5 inhibitör ilaçlarına cevap veren modarete erektil disfonksiyon bildirdi. Bu olguda, penil fraktür durumunda eşlik eden üretral hasarın değerlendirilmesi ve erken cerrahi onarım vurgulanmıştır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Penil fraktür, Tam üretra yırtılması, Erektile disfonksiyon

Introduction

Penile fracture is characterized by tear in the tunica albuginea of any degree resulting from the abrupt bending of the erect penis (1). It may be accompanied by urethral trauma, which can be partial or complete, in up to 38% of cases (1). Penile fracture can cause some physiological and psychological consequences when therapeutic management is inadequate. On the other hand, with right diagnosis and sufficient surgical management outcomes remain excellent and complications are minimal. Our objective was to present a patient with penile fracture associated with complete urethral rupture due to sexual trauma in light of the literature.

Case Report

A 39-year-old Turkish man presented to the emergency department 3 hour after blunt trauma to the penis as a result of sexual intercourse. The patient reported a cracking sound and severe penile pain followed by immediate detumescence after striking his erect penis against his partner's perineum. He could not void at presentation though he did not describe blood at the urethral meatus. Physical examination revealed swelling and subcutaneous hematoma throughout the penis and the scrotum. He also had a dorsal-right deviation of the penis. The typical "rolling sign" was present in the right side of the penile shaft. There were painless scrotal swelling and palpable testicles on scrotal examination. Abdominal

Correspondence: Reha Girgin MD, Bulent Ecevit University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Zonguldak, Türkiye

Phone: +90 537 886 59 12 **E-mail:** mujdereha@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-1132-8629

Received: 12.03.2017 **Accepted:** 13.04.2017

Cite this article as: Girgin R. Complete Urethral Rupture Related with Penile Fracture Occurring during Sexual Intercourse: A Case Report and Review of the Literature. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):112-115.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



examinations showed swelling of the lower abdomen due to inability to void. Urethral catheterization could not be made despite gently insertion. Hematoma in the ventral penile shaft with a rupture of the tunica albuginea of the left cavernosal body and subcutaneous edema was revealed by penile ultrasound. Finding of blood at the urethral meatus suggested a urethral injury which was also demonstrated by urethrography (Figure 1). We informed the patient about the potential complications and took his written consent then he underwent immediate emergency surgery. Under spinal anesthesia, when degloving of the penile skin and evacuation of hematoma was done, partial disruption of both cavernosal bodies and complete urethral disruption were identified (Figure 2). Cavernosal defects were repaired by 3-0 polydioxanone (PDS) suture and a tension-free end-to-end anastomosis of the urethra was performed with 5-0 PDS sutures over an 18 Ch urethral catheter (Figure 2). As prophylaxis, ceftriaxone 1 g was given until discharge. On the second day following surgical intervention, the patient was discharged with urethral catheter. Foley catheter was not withdrawn for 1 week. Four months later, the patient reported normal voiding function and moderate erectile dysfunction; on physical examination, a little scar tissue was palpable on the dorsal side of the penis shaft. Six months later, the patient was evaluated with uroflowmetry and validated questionnaires. The maximum flow rate was 22 mL/s and international prostate symptoms score was 3, quality of life score was 0, and international index of erectile function-5 score was 10. A phosphodiesterase-5 (PDE-5) inhibitor was started on demand. In the 8th month of follow-up, penile magnetic resonance imaging was performed showing a normal penile integrity and a thickening of skin-subcutaneous tissue in the ventral and dorsal sections (Figure 3). It was observed that erectile dysfunction was responsive to PDE-5 inhibitors.

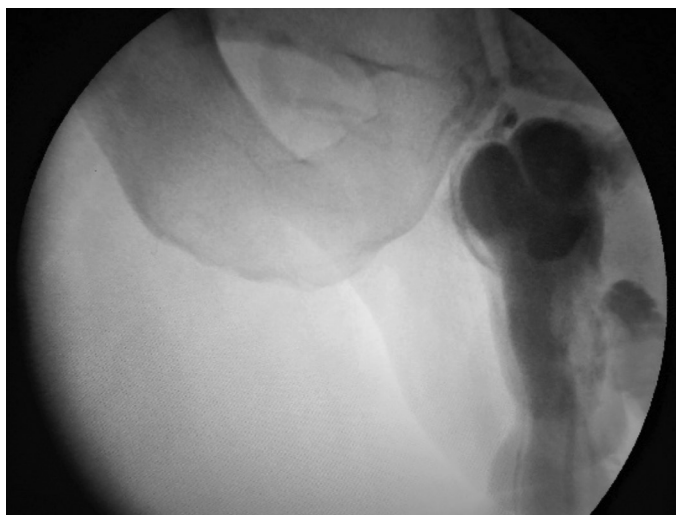


Figure 1. Urethral injury demonstrated by urethrography



Figure 2. (a) Complete urethral disruption (b) Partial bilateral cavernosal body injury (c) Repaired cavernosal bodies and tensionfree end-to-end anastomosis of the urethra



Figure 3. Magnetic resonance imaging of the penis eight months later

Discussion

Penile fracture is an uncommon situation because of well-preserved location of the penis and high degree of genital mobility (2). However, during erection, the penis gets rigid and the tunica albuginea gets thinner, predisposing to penile fracture (2). Generally, the laceration is unilateral though bilateral rupture accounts for 2% to 10% of cases (3). Penile fracture with urethral injury is a rare situation. Urethral injury should be considered in patients with bilateral corporeal rupture (4). Among the causes of penile fracture, sexual intercourse is at the forefront. Due to this condition which is a cause of high-energy trauma, urethral injury is relatively more common which is generally partial in nature (5). A complete disruption of the urethra is a much less common condition (5). In a series of 312 cases published by Lynch et al. (8), there was also urethral injury in 10 patients. This is the 24th case of penile fracture with total urethral disruption described in the English literature. There are many studies comparing surgical approach with conservative approach. Shorter duration of hospital stays and improved physiological and functional outcomes, including reduced

erectile dysfunction, are associated with immediate operative intervention (6).

In their study including 155 patients with penile fracture, Ibrahiem et al. (9), reported that normal erectile function was observed in 77% of patients who were treated surgically. Venooclusive dysfunction, arterial insufficiency, and continuous venous leakage are shown to be the causes of erectile dysfunction after penile fracture (7). Thus, some patients perform sexual acts with extreme fear of recurrence of trauma which may interrupt spontaneity and normality of the act (7). In our case, despite immediate surgical intervention, the patient had moderate erectile dysfunction which responded to PDE-5 inhibitors by time. However, since response to medication was obtained in our patient and there was no need for additional intervention, we did not need further investigation with penile color Doppler ultrasonography.

In about half of the partial anterior urethral disruptions, urethral luminal recanalization will occur (8). Optic urethrotomy or urethral dilatation can treat short strictures. Anastomotic urethroplasty is required in complicated strictures shorter than 1 cm in length. However, strictures longer than 1 cm in diameter should be repaired by flap urethroplasty in order to prevent chordee formation. Urethroplasty should be performed at 3th to 6th months in almost all complete disruptions of the anterior urethra in which urethral injury associated with penile fracture is an exception.

A subcoronal or circumferential incision is the best described surgical approach, thus the surgeon can explore all the corporeal bodies and repair if injured (9). Therefore, in our case, we did circumferential incision and repaired all the corporeal defects at the same time. In cases of complete urethral injury, urethral catheter was maintained until 2-3 weeks after the surgical operation (10,5). In our case, the urethral catheter was withdrawn on the 7th postoperative day and no voiding problem developed. Nevertheless, further case studies are needed for more information. In conclusion, this case supports the available data that early surgical intervention reduces the risk of complications.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Informed consent form was taken from the patient.

Peer-review: Internally peer-reviewed.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the author.

Financial Disclosure: The author declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Boncher NA, Vricella GJ, Jankowski JT, Ponsky LE, Cherullo EE. Penile fracture with associated urethral rupture. *Case Report Med* 2010;2010:791948.
2. Fergany AF, Angermeier KW, Montague DK. Review of Cleveland Clinic experience with penile fracture. *Urology* 1999;54:352-355.
3. Tahmaz L, Kilciler M, Gökalp A, Soydan H, Dayanç M, Peker AF. Penis fraktürlü 14 olguda cerrahi tedavi sonuçlarımız. *Türk Üroloji Dergisi* 2000;26:310-312.
4. Karadeniz T, Topsakal M, Ariman A, Erton H, Basak D. Penil fracture: Differential diagnosis, management and outcome. *Br J Urol* 1996;77:279-281.
5. Koifman L, Cavalcanti AG, Manes CH, Filho DR, Favorito LA. Penile fracture-Experience in 56 cases. *Int Braz J Urol* 2003;29:35-39.
6. Kowalczyk J, Athens A, Grimaldi A. Penile fracture: an unusual presentation with lacerations of bilateral corpora cavernosa and partial disruption of the urethra. *Urol* 1994;44:599-600.
7. El-Assmy A, El-Tholoth HS, Abou-El-Ghar ME, Mohsen T, Ibrahiem EH. Risk factors of erectile dysfunction and penile vascular changes after surgical repair of penile fracture. *Int J Impot Res* 2012;24:20-25. Epub 2011 Aug 11.
8. Lynch D, Martinez-Piñero L, Plas E, Serafetinidis E, Turkeri L, Santucci R, Hohenfellner M. Anterior urethral injuries. *EAU Guidelines on Urological Trauma* 2008;4:44-54.
9. Ibrahiem el-HI, el-Tholoth HS, Mohsen T, Hekal IA, el-Assmy A. Penile fracture: long-term outcome of immediate surgical intervention. *Urology* 2010;75:108-111.
10. Soylu A, Yilmaz U, Davarci M, Baydinc C. Bilateral disruption of corpus cavernosum with complete urethral rupture. *Int J Urol* 2004;11:811-812.

Huge Renal Angiomyolipoma with Life-threatening Bleeding into Itself Spontaneously

Kendi İçine Spontan Kanayarak Hayatı Tehdit Eden Büyük Renal Anjiyomiyolipom

© Mehmet Çetinkaya¹, © Ömer Erdogan¹, © Hasan Deliktaş¹, © Özgür İlhan Çelik², © Hayrettin Şahin¹

¹Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Muğla, Türkiye

²Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pathology, Muğla, Türkiye

Abstract

Renal angiomyolipoma (R-AML) is one of the most common benign neoplasms of the kidney. It is usually asymptomatic and rarely becomes symptomatic. Management of R-AML is still controversial. Generally, follow-up is enough for the management of the disease but rarely, life-threatening complications may develop. Here, we would like to present a case of huge R-AML with life-threatening bleeding with literature review.

Keywords: Benign renal neoplasm, Nephrectomy, Angiomyolipoma

Öz

Renal anjiyomiyolipom (R-AML) böbreğin sık görülen benign tümörlerindedir. Genellikle asemptomatik olup nadiren semptomatik hale gelirler. Günümüzde halen R-AML'lerin nasıl tedavi edilmesi gerektiği açıklık kazanmamıştır. Genel yaklaşım bu hastalarda izlemdir fakat nadir de olsa hayatı tehdit edebilmektedir. Bu makalede devasal boyuta ulaşmış spontan kanayarak hayatı tehdit eden R-AML olgusunu ve uygulanan tedaviyi literatür eşliğinde sunduk.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Benign böbrek tümörü, Nefrektomi, Anjiyomiyolipom

Introduction

Renal angiomyolipoma (R-AML) is a benign mesenchymal neoplasm composed of smooth muscle cells, adipose tissue and thick-walled blood vessels in different compositions. It is usually asymptomatic and found incidentally by routine imaging techniques and rarely becomes symptomatic. The prevalence of R-AML in the general population is between 0.3% and 3% and females are 4 times more at risk than males (1,2). It develops sporadically in 80% of cases and might be a clinical sign of tuberous sclerosis.

We would like to present a patient with giant R-AML which was complicated by life-threatening bleeding into itself spontaneously.

Case Presentation

A 59-year-old male patient presented to the emergency department with abdominal distension, swelling, pain and confusion. There was no trauma or any anticoagulant drug use in the past medical history. Skin color was pale and a solid mass was palpated in the right upper and lower quadrant of the abdomen. His blood pressure was 100/60 mmHg, heart rate - 108 beats/min, hemoglobin (Hb) - 7.1 gr/dL, hematocrit (Htc) - 24%, platelet count - 124000, urea - 45 mg/dL and creatinine was 1.5 mg/dL.

Computed tomography (CT) of the abdomen revealed a 30x25 cm massive lesion originating from the hilum of the right kidney and extending inferiorly and laterally to the right lower quadrant of the abdomen, and including vascular parts in fat

Correspondence: Mehmet Çetinkaya MD, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Muğla, Türkiye

Phone: +90 505 311 70 05 **E-mail:** drmemoly@yahoo.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-8395-646X

Received: 10.03.2017 **Accepted:** 25.04.2017

Poster Statement: 12nd National Congress of Urooncology Antalya (18-22 November 2015)

Cite this article as: Çetinkaya M, Erdoğan Ö, Deliktaş H, Çelik Öİ, Şahin H. Huge Renal Angiomyolipoma with Life-threatening Bleeding into Itself Spontaneously. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):116-119.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



tissue. It was considered as a bleeding AML. One hour after the admission to the emergency department, Hb dropped to 6.4 g/dL and Htc dropped to 20.9%. The patient underwent emergency laparotomy due to suspicion of bleeding and the exploration revealed bleeding giant AML originating from the right kidney. Right radical nephrectomy was performed with administering 8 units of erythrocyte suspension and 2 units of fresh frozen plasma. After transferring him to the intensive care unit for 5 days, he completely recovered and was discharged from the hospital pathology showed that the lesion was composed of adipose tissue with proliferative vascular structures and fusiform-cheroot-shaped cells (Figure 1). Immunohistochemical staining for smooth muscle actin showed that fusiform-cheroot-shaped cells were smooth muscle fibers (Figure 2). These areas were also subjected to human melanoma black-45 staining. Vascular structures were stained with CD34. The diagnosis was AML based on the findings.

Written informed consent was obtained from the patient.

Discussion

The term "angiomyolipoma" was first used by Morgan et al. (3) for defining a renal tumor composed of smooth muscle and

adipose tissue with different proportions. AML arises sporadically in 80% and accompanies tuberous sclerosis in 20% of cases. Sporadic cases usually seen in females aged 40-70 years and mostly manifest as a large, single and unilateral massive lesion (4). It may also be related with von Hippel-Lindau disease, von Recklinghausen syndrome and polycystic kidney disease (5).

In our case, we evaluated the central nervous system, skin and retina and we did not find any sign related with tuberous sclerosis. Therefore, our case was diagnosed as sporadic AML.

The most important complications seen in patients with AML are retroperitoneal hemorrhage, hematuria and renal failure caused by tumor compression. Sporadic AML is usually asymptomatic and found incidentally as a single mass by renal visualization techniques (6). In our case, the diameter of the mass was 30 centimeters, and this is one of the largest tumors reported in the literature. Renal cell carcinoma, oncocytoma or any other metastatic cancers must be considered in the differential diagnosis. The classical presentation of AML on ultrasonography (USG) is hyperechoic lesion with acoustic ghosting (2,6,7). The most echogenic tumors in all renal tumor types seen on USG are AMLs. CT is the most commonly used imaging technique for the diagnosis of AML (7,8). It is difficult to diagnose AMLs

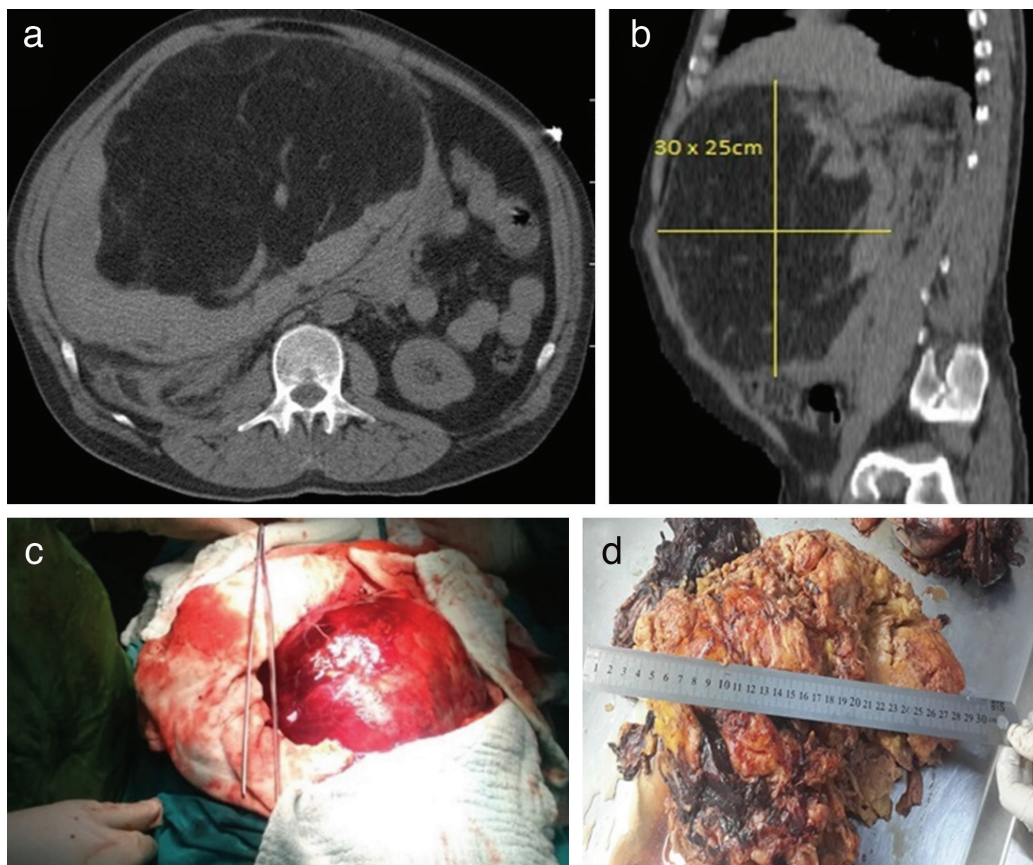


Figure 1. (a) Giant pathological mass on the transverse cross section computed tomographic scans, (b) mass size on sagittal sections, 30x25 cm (c) intraoperative photograph of angiomyolipoma, (d) specimen showing renal angiomyolipoma

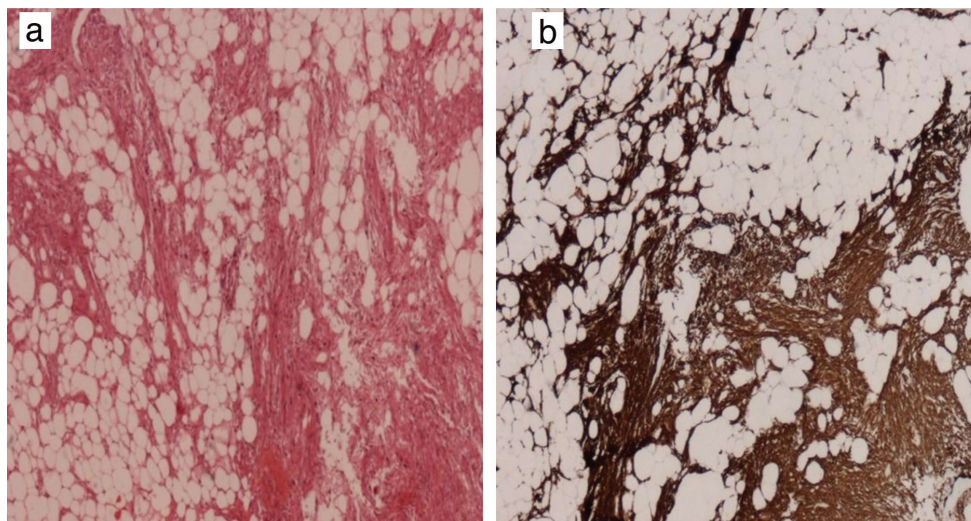


Figure 2. (a) Angiomyolipoma composed of lipocytes, smooth muscle bundles and vascular structures (hematoxylin and eosin 40x), (b) smooth muscle bundles of angiomyolipoma positive for smooth muscle actin (smooth muscle actin 40x)

with a small amount of fat using CT or USG (8). In our case, we observed a mass lesion composed of adipose density with vascular structures on CT and it was diagnosed as AML.

The treatment of renal AML is still controversial. For asymptomatic small lesions, follow-up is recommended. Surgical treatment options for AML are radical or partial nephrectomy, selective arterial embolization and ablative methods including cryoablation and radiofrequency ablation. Moreover, a new medical treatment, mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR) inhibitors are used for AML related with tuberous sclerosis. Oesterling et al. (9) suggested prophylactic surgery for renal AMLs larger than 4 cm, concomitant with aneurysms larger than 5 mm and AMLs with excessive vascularization due to spontaneous bleeding risk. Selective renal artery embolization or total nephrectomy may be an appropriate option for tumors which are inappropriate for nephron-sparing surgery because of tumor size and location. Following with USG once a year is enough for AMLs which are asymptomatic and smaller than 4 cm (10). Follow-up intervals must be shorter in pregnant patients and those receiving estrogen therapy because there is increased spontaneous rupture risk of AML due to increased estrogen and progesterone receptor expression, maternal circulation and intraabdominal pressure (11). Surgery may be suggested before pregnancy for patients with AML larger than 4 cm or a history of bleeding AML (12).

According to the European Association of Urology guidelines, the most favorable approach to asymptomatic renal AMLs is active follow-up. The first option is selective arterial embolization when any intervention is needed. When the option is surgery, most patients can be treated with nephron-sparing surgery but in some exceptions complete nephrectomy might be a choice. Furthermore, surgery may be delayed if tumor size decreases

by mTOR inhibitors (everolimus and sirolimus) (13). In our case, we performed total nephrectomy instead of nephron-sparing surgery because the mass was huge and there was excessive perioperative blood loss.

In fact, our patient received the diagnosis of AML 5 years ago in another clinic but he was not followed. He would not have spontaneous bleeding if the patient had appropriate treatment for 5 years. Prophylactic surgery is the option for AMLs larger than 4 cm or concomitant with aneurysms larger than 5 mm because of the spontaneous bleeding risk (9). We believe that our patient's hemorrhage was due to an aneurysm rupture because there was no history of trauma or anticoagulant medication use.

As a result, we believe that huge AMLs should be electively treated before the symptoms occur.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Written informed consent was obtained from the patient.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: M.Ç., H.D., Ö.E., Concept: M.Ç., H.Ş., Ö.i.Ç., Design: M.Ç., Ö.E., H.D., H.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: M.Ç., H.Ş., Ö.E., Literature Search: M.Ç., Ö.E., Writing: M.Ç., Ö.E.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Steiner MS, Goldman SM, Fishman EK, Marshall FF. The Natural-History of Renal Angiomyolipoma. *J Urology* 1993;150:1782-1786.
2. Nelson CP, Sanda MG. Contemporary diagnosis and management of renal angiomyolipoma. *J Urol* 2002;168:1315-1325.
3. Morgan GS, Straumfjord JV, Hall EJ. Angiomyolipoma of the kidney. *J Urol* 1951;65:525-527.
4. Tamboli P, Ro JY, Amin MB, Ligato S, Ayala AG. Benign tumors and tumor-like lesions of the adult kidney part II: Benign mesenchymal and mixed neoplasms, and tumor-like lesions. *Adv Anat Pathol* 2000;7:47-66.
5. Reuter VE. Renal tumors exhibiting granular cytoplasm. *Semin Diagn Pathol* 1999;16:135-145.
6. Bissler JJ, Kingswood JC. Renal angiomyolipomata. *Kidney Int* 2004;66:924-934.
7. Halpenny D, Snow A, McNeill G, Torreggiani WC. The radiological diagnosis and treatment of renal angiomyolipoma-current status. *Clin Radiol* 2010;65:99-108.
8. Kim JK, Kim SH, Jang YJ, Ahn H, Kim CS, Park H, Lee JW, Kim S, Cho KS. Renal angiomyolipoma with minimal fat: Differentiation from other neoplasms at double-echo chemical shift FLASH MR imaging. *Radiology* 2006;239:174-180.
9. Oesterling JE, Fishman EK, Goldman SM, Marshall FF. The Management of Renal Angiomyolipoma. *J Urol* 1986;135:1121-1124.
10. Gould Rothberg BE, Grooms MC, Dharnidharka VR. Rapid growth of a kidney angiomyolipoma after initiation of oral contraceptive therapy. *Obstet Gynecol* 2006;108:734-736.
11. Preece P, Mees B, Norris B, Christie M, Wagner T, Dundee P. Surgical management of haemorrhaging renal angiomyolipoma in pregnancy. *Int J Surg Case Rep* 2015;7:89-92.
12. Lopater J, Hartung O, Bretelle F, Bastide C. Management of angiomyolipoma vena cava thrombus during pregnancy. *Obstet Gynecol* 2011;117:440-443.
13. Ljungberg B, Bensalah K, Canfield S, Dabestani S, Hofmann F, Hora M, Kuczyk MA, Lam T, Marconi L, Merseburger AS, Mulders P, Powles T, Staehler M, Volpe A, Bex A. EAU guidelines on renal cell carcinoma: 2014 update. *Eur Urol* 2015;67:913-924.

Primary Localized Amyloidosis of the Bladder Mimicking Neoplasia

Neoplaziyi Taklit Eden Mesanenin Primer Lokalize Amiloidozisi

© Sümeyye Ekmekçi¹, © Ülkü Küçük¹, © Ebru Çakır¹, © Emel Ebru Pala¹, © Samir Abdullazade¹, © Özgür Çakmak²

¹University of Health Sciences, İzmir Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pathology, İzmir, Türkiye

²University of Health Sciences, İzmir Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

Abstract

A 63-year-old woman was admitted to our hospital with macroscopic hematuria in 2013. On computed tomography, the bladder wall thickness was 2 cm, suspicious for malignancy. Cystoscopy showed irregularity in the posterolateral side of the bladder. Transurethral resection was performed. Histopathological examination revealed a dense homogeneous eosinophilic material in the lamina propria which showed positive orange-red staining with apple-green birefringence under polarized light. There were no signs of systemic amyloidosis at the time of diagnosis and during the 36 months of follow-up. Differential diagnosis of amyloidosis in the bladder includes urothelial carcinoma due to its appearance on imaging and cystoscopy. Histopathological evaluation is a requirement for accurate diagnosis.

Keywords: Primary, Amyloidosis, Bladder

Öz

Altmış üç yaşında kadın hasta 2013 yılında makroskopik hematüri ile hastanemize başvurdu. Bilgisayarlı tomografide, mesane duvarının posterolateral ve superior kısmının, tümör açısından şüphe uyandıracak şekilde 2 cm kalınlığında olduğu görüldü. Sistoskopik bakıda mesanenin posterolateral tarafında düzensiz alanlar görüldü. Transüretal mesane rezeksiyonu ile kürete materyal elde edildi. Biyopside lamina propriada turuncu-kırmızı boyanma gösteren, yoğun, homojen eozinofilik materyal izlendi ve polarizasyonda elma yeşili çift kırılımı gösterildi. Olguda tanı anında ve 36 aylık takiplerinde sistemik amiloidoz bulguları saptanmadı. Mesanenin amiloidozu, görüntüleme yöntemlerinde ve sistoskopide ürotelyal karsinom ile kolayca karışabilen nadir bir durumdur. Kesin tanı için histopatolojik inceleme şarttır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Primer, Amiloidoz, Mesane

Introduction

Amyloidosis is a disorder caused by extracellular deposition of insoluble fibrils composed of misaggregated proteins (1). Primary amyloidosis of the urinary bladder is an extremely rare entity with less than 200 cases reported worldwide (2). The lesion can easily mimic malignancy because of its appearance on radiological examination and cystoscopy (3,4,5). Histopathological evaluation is necessary to exclude malignancies. We report a 63-year-old female who was admitted to our hospital with hematuria and received the histopathological diagnosis of amiloidosis.

Case Presentation

A 63-year-old female patient was admitted to our hospital with macroscopic hematuria. Computed tomography showed urinary bladder wall thickness of 2 cm in the posterolateral and superior wall of the bladder, suspicious for malignancy. Cystoscopy showed irregularity in the posterolateral wall of the bladder. Transurethral resection was performed. Histopathological examination revealed a dense homogenous eosinophilic material in the lamina propria showing positive orange-red staining with Congo-red with apple-green birefringence under polarized light (Figure 1). There was no evidence of urothelial neoplasia or precursor lesion. There was no sign of systemic amyloidosis at the time of diagnosis and during the 36 months

Correspondence: Sümeyye Ekmekçi MD, University of Health Sciences, İzmir Tepecik Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Pathology, İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: ekmekcisumeyye@gmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-1607-500X

Received: 18.04.2017 **Accepted:** 25.04.2017

Cite this article as: Ekmekçi S, Küçük Ü, Çakır E, Pala EE, Abdullazade S, Çakmak Ö. Primary Localized Amyloidosis of the Bladder Mimicking Neoplasia. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):120-122.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



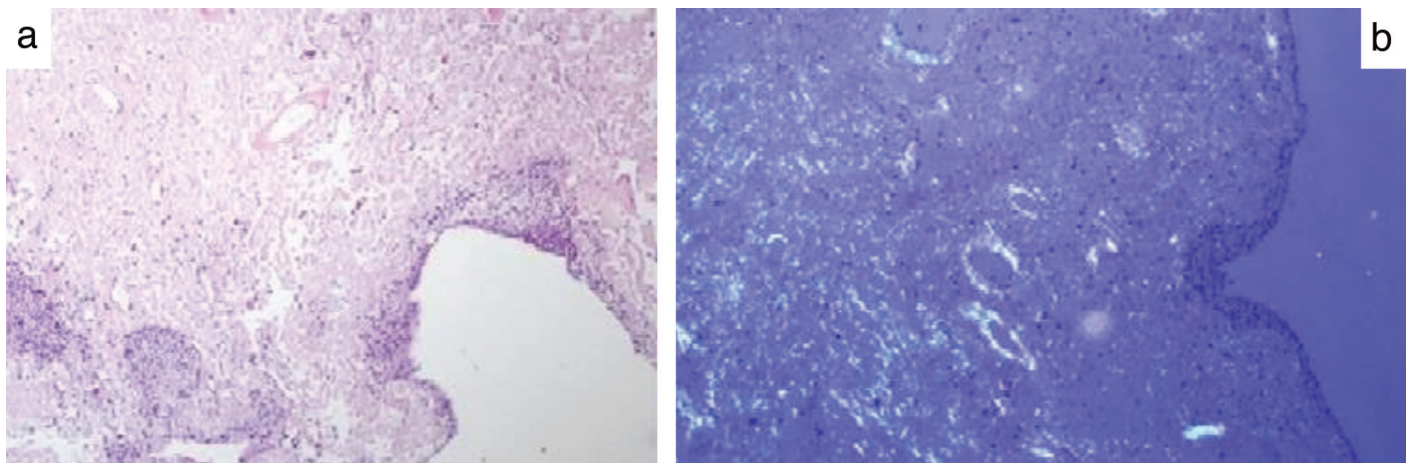


Figure 1. (a) Deposits of eosinophilic, acellular material in the lamina propria beneath urothelial epithelial layer (hematoxylin and eosin stain, 400x). (b) Apple green birefringence of amyloid deposits under polarized microscopy (congo red stain, 400x)

of follow-up. However, 36 months later, she presented with a second episode of macroscopic hematuria and underwent transurethral resection. Histopathological examination showed amyloid deposition in the lamina propria of the bladder wall.

Informed consent was obtained from the patient.

Discussion

Amyloidosis is a benign, non-neoplastic disease characterized by extracellular deposition of eosinophilic fibrillar proteins in various tissues and organs (6). In the urinary tract, amyloid deposition may occur in the kidney, renal pelvis, ureters, urinary bladder, urethra and even in the penis (4).

Both sexes are equally affected, most commonly during the fifth and seventh decades of life (4). The most frequent symptom of amyloidosis in the bladder is gross haematuria (7). Irritative voiding symptoms have been reported in 23% of cases in various studies (8). Since it predominantly involves the submucosal and muscular layers, massive hemorrhage is a rare occurrence (4).

Cystoscopic examination of bladder amyloidosis often shows yellowish plaques or tumor-like structures (9).

Histopathological examination demonstrates a dense acellular homogenous eosinophilic material showing positive orange-red staining with Congo-red with apple-green birefringence under polarized light.

Amyloidosis is classified as primary amyloidosis (AL), secondary amyloidosis (AA) and transthyretin-related amyloidosis (ATTR) (9,10,11). Amyloidosis can be either localized or systemic (9,10,11). Localized deposition of amyloid may occur in any organ in the absence of systemic involvement (12). Primary localized amyloidosis of the urinary bladder is uncommon, however, the bladder is the most common site of involvement

(3,4). Primary amyloidosis is also the most common form of localized amyloidosis in the bladder (11).

The treatment modality in primary bladder amyloidosis is usually conservative with transurethral resection, but high recurrence rate of almost 50% has been described (7). In some patients with irritative symptoms or gross haematuria, cystectomy is necessary (7). Medical treatment, such as colchicines, nitrofurazone and dimethylsulfoxide as primary or adjuvant therapy, has been tried for symptomatic relief (4).

Amyloidosis of the bladder is a rare condition which mimics urothelial carcinoma because of its appearance on imaging as well as cystoscopy. Histopathological evaluation is essential for definitive diagnosis and management.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Informed consent was obtained from the patient.

Peer-review: Externally and internally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: S.E., Ü.K., E.Ç., Ö.Ç., Concept: S.E., Ü.K., E.Ç., Design: S.E., Ü.K., Data Collection or Processing: S.E., Ü.K., E.Ç., E.E.P., S.A., Ö.Ç., Analysis or Interpretation: S.E., Ü.K., Literature Search: S.E., Ü.K., E.Ç., E.E.P., S.A., Ö.Ç., Writing: S.E., Ü.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Hazenberg BP. Amyloidosis: a clinical overview. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 2013;39:323-345.

2. Merrimen JL, Alkhdair WK, Gupta R. Localized amyloidosis of the urinary tract: case series of nine patients. *Urology* 2006;67:904-909.
3. Livneh A, Shtrasburg S, Martin BM, Baniel J, Gal R, Pras M. Light chain amyloidosis of the urinary bladder: a site restricted deposition of an externally produced immunoglobulin. *J Clin Pathol* 2001;54:920-923.
4. Karan SC, Shah AK, Srivastava A, Bhardwaj R. Primary amyloidosis of urinary bladder: Mimicking transitional cell carcinoma bladder? *Med J Armed Forces India* 2016;72:91-93.
5. Palmero Marti JL, Budia Alba J, Arlandis Guzman S, Benedicto Redon A, Hernandez Marti M, Jimenez Cruz JF. Secondary vesical amyloidosis. *Actas Urol Esp* 2004;28:238-242.
6. Jain M, Kumari N, Chhabra P, Gupta RK. Localized amyloidosis of urinary bladder: A diagnostik dilemma. *Indian J Pathol Microbiol* 2008;51:247-249.
7. Hosseini A, Ploumidis A, Adding C, Wiklund NP. Radical surgery for treatment of primary localized bladder amyloidosis: could prostate-sparing robot assisted cystectomy with intracorporeal urinary diversion be an option? *Scand J Urol* 2013;47:72-75.
8. Khan SM, Birch PJ, Bass PS, Williams JH, Theaker JM. Localized amyloidosis of the lower genitourinary tract: a clinicopathological and immunohistochemical study of nine cases. *Histopathology* 1992;21:143-147.
9. Kawashima A, Alleman WG, Takahashi N, Kim B, King BF Jr, LeRoy AJ. Imaging evaluation of amyloidosis of the urinary tract and retroperitoneum. *Radiographics* 2011;31:1569-1582.
10. Monge M, Chauveau D, Cordonnier C, Noël LH, Presne C, Makdassi R, Jauréguy M, Lecaque C, Renou M, Grünfeld JP, Choukroun G. Localized amyloidosis of the genitourinary tract: report of 5 new cases and review of the literature. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2011;90:212-222.
11. Schou-Jensen KS, Dahl C, Pilt AP, Azawi NH. Amyloidosis the bladder: three cases with different appearance. *Scand J Urol* 2014;48:489-492.
12. Kobayashi T, Roberts J, Levine J, Degrado J. Primary bladder amyloidosis. *Intern Med* 2014;53:2511-2513.

Urethral Squamous Cell Papilloma: A Rare Case Report and Review of the Literature

Üretranın Skuamöz Hücreli Papillomu: Nadir Bir Olgu Sunumu ve Literatürün Gözden Geçirilmesi

© Serdar Çelik¹, © Halil Hakan Özgür², © Kutsal Yörükoğlu³, © Mehmet Uğur Mungan⁴

¹Tunceli State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Tunceli, Türkiye

²Private Güneş Medical Pathology Laboratory, İzmir, Türkiye

³Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pathology, İzmir, Türkiye

⁴Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

Abstract

Urethral squamous cell papilloma is a benign lesion commonly presenting with lower urinary tract symptoms, such as dysuria and intermittent poor urinary flow. Surgical excision and careful pathological investigation are required for definite diagnosis and treatment. The probability of recurrence is fairly low. These lesions are generally observed in the urethra in post-menopausal women. This paper presents a case of squamous cell papilloma in the male anterior urethra in an 18-year-old male patient, who underwent surgical excision, and a literature review.

Keywords: Papilloma, Tumor, Urethra

Öz

Üretranın skuamöz hücreli papillomu genellikle dizüri ve aralıklı idrar akış hızında azalma gibi alt üriner sistem semptomları ile bulgu veren benign lezyonlardır. Kesin tanı ve tedavi için cerrahi eksizyon ve dikkatli bir patolojik inceleme gerekmektedir. Nüks riski oldukça düşüktür. Bu lezyonlar genellikle menopoza sonrası kadınların üretrasında gözlenmektedir. Fakat, bu yazıda literatür eşliğinde erkek anterior üretrası kaynaklı skuamöz hücreli papillomu olan ve cerrahi eksizyon yapılan 18 yaşında erkek hasta sunulmaktadır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: Papilloma, Tümör, Üretra

Introduction

Squamous cell papilloma is a benign epithelial tumor rarely observed in the distal urethra in both sexes (1). The majority of lesions are seen in women in the external meatus. Urethral caruncle, urethral prolapse, urethral diverticulum and periurethral gland abscess are included in the differential diagnosis (2). Generally, these lesions are observed in hypoestrogenic state in post-menopausal women and are reported to develop from urethral caruncle background (3). Careful histological investigation is important for diagnosis (2). The clinical importance of these non-invasive lesions is unknown, though some case reports are available in the literature.

In this paper, we aimed to present an 18-year-old male patient with the diagnosis of squamous cell papilloma in the distal urethra and a literature review.

Case Presentation

An 18-year-old male patient admitted to our clinic with the complaints of intermittent dysuria and occasional reduction in urine flow rate in recent times. Physical examination revealed a polypoid lesion protruding from the external meatus (Figure 1). There was no other pathology identified in the external genital area. Due to the possibility of multifocality, urethrocystoscopy was planned. Urethrocystoscopy showed a solitary polypoid lesion in the distal fossa navicularis, protruding from the external

Correspondence: Serdar Çelik MD, Tunceli State Hospital, Clinic of Urology, Tunceli, Türkiye

Phone: +90 232 412 34 51 **E-mail:** serdarcelik84@hotmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0939-9989

Received: 15.03.2017 **Accepted:** 27.04.2017

Cite this article as: Çelik S, Özgür HH, Yörükoğlu K, Mungan MU. Urethral Squamous Cell Papilloma: A Rare Case Report and Review of the Literature. J Urol Surg 2015;5(2):123-125.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



meatus. Urethroscopy of the anterior and posterior urethra appeared to be normal, and cystoscopy revealed no additional pathology in the bladder. Surgical excision was performed for the polypoid lesion. Histologically, it was composed of papillary cores with overlying benign squamous epithelium (Figure 2). Immunohistochemical staining was negative for human papillomavirus (HPV) and p16, thus, pathological diagnosis of squamous cell papilloma was made.

In the postoperative 12th month after surgical excision, the patient had no complaints and was monitored by our clinic with no recurrence.

This study is retrospective designed study.



Figure 1. Appearance of squamous cell papilloma sourced in the anterior urethra, protruding from external meatus before surgical excision

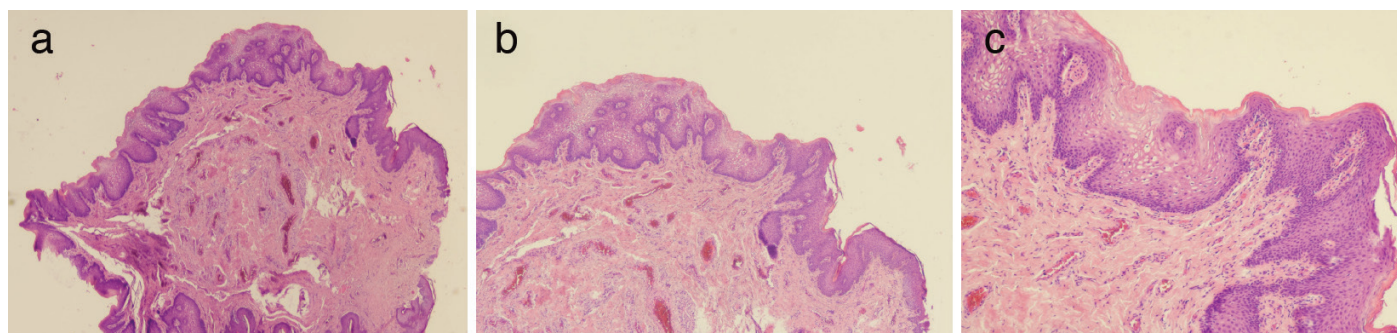


Figure 2. Classical squamous papilloma with a stalk devoid of inflammatory infiltration, without koilocytotic and nuclear atypia and keratinization (hematoxylin & eosin, a: 4x, b: 10x, c: 20x)

Discussion

Squamous cell papilloma is a rarely observed benign lesion presenting with irritative urinary symptoms, generally identified in women over the age of 40 years (4). The patient may have symptoms, such as dysuria, intermittent hematuria, difficulty in voiding, low urinary flow rate and residual urine sensation after voiding (4). In women, lesions are generally observed in the distal urethra protruding from the external meatus (4). Evaluation with cystoscopy is an appropriate approach. Urethral caruncle, condyloma accuminatum, urethral prolapse, urethral diverticulum and periurethral gland abscess are important pathologies in the differential diagnosis (2). There is no information related to male cases in the literature, however, for differential diagnosis, anterior urethral pathologies are important. When anterior urethral pathologies are examined, congenital urethral polyp in the anterior urethra, fossa navicularis pathologies (stenosis, Guerin's sinus), anterior urethral valve, syringocele (dilatation of Cowper's gland ducts), congenital bulbous urethral stricture, condyloma accuminatum, and especially botryoid sarcoma polyps should be taken into the consideration in the differential diagnosis (5,6,7,8). Definite diagnosis of squamous cell papilloma is made by careful pathological investigation. In a study investigating the correlation of squamous cell papilloma with HPV evaluated verrucous carcinoma, condyloma acuminata and urethral squamous cell papilloma cases, no correlation was observed (8). As a result, to exclude HPV and p16 immunostaining, clear definition of squamous cell papilloma is important. Microscopic investigation of the lesion demonstrates koilocytotic alterations and wrinkled hyperchromatic nuclei of squamous cells (8,9,10). In our patient with a polypoid lesion in the distal fossa navicularis and protruding from the external meatus, urethroscopy was performed to aid differential diagnosis and to research the presence of additional pathologies. When additional pathologies were not identified, surgical excision was performed. Pathological investigation was negative for HPV and p16 in accordance with the literature and the diagnosis of squamous cell papilloma was made. Recurrence after surgery in urethral squamous cell papilloma is rare,

however, as there is a limited number of case reports in the literature, definite information cannot be given (8). The largest series in the literature comprises 5 patients. Two of these 5 cases could not be monitored so they were not assessed. Two patients did not have recurrence during follow-up and one patient was reported to have a lesion accompanied by low-degree urothelial carcinoma (11). However, when squamous cell papilloma cases are examined, the majority of patients appear to have a low risk for both urothelial carcinoma and HPV infection (4). There is no clear follow-up plan after surgical excision in the English literature; as a result, it is recommended that a follow-up plan can be determined based on physical examination and presence of symptoms (4). As recommended, we monitored our patient with physical examination and questioning of symptoms; and no recurrence was detected in the postoperative 12th month. In conclusion, urethral squamous cell papilloma is usually a benign lesion, generally occurring in the urethra in women above the age of 40 years and presenting with irritative urinary symptoms. Diagnosis can be made by urethroscopy which is the accepted treatment with surgical excision. The probability of recurrence is usually low. In some cases, these lesions may be found in the female middle urethra and the male anterior urethra; other important anterior urethral pathologies and botryoid rhabdomyosarcoma polyps must be kept in mind for differential diagnosis.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Retrospective study.

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: H.H.Ö., K.Y., M.U.M., Concept: S.Ç., Design: S.Ç., Data Collection or Processing: S.Ç., Analysis or

Interpretation: S.Ç., H.H.Ö., K.Y., M.U.M., Literature Search: S.Ç., Writing: S.Ç.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Melicow MM, Roberts TW. Pathology and natural history of urethral tumors in males: Review of 142 cases. *Urology* 1978;11:83-89.
2. Wein AJ, Kavoussi LR, Novick AC, Partin AW, Peters CA. *Campbell-Walsh Urology*, 10th ed. Philadelphia, Elsevier, 2012, pp 2272-2289.
3. Conces MR, Williamson SR, Montironi R, Lopez-Beltran A, Scarpelli M, Cheng L. Urethral caruncle: Clinicopathologic features of 41 cases. *Hum Pathol* 2012;43:1400-1404.
4. Gustafson P, Fenster HN, So AI. Urethral squamous cell papilloma: Case report and literature review. *Can Urol Assoc J* 2014;8:364-365.
5. Anandan N, Shetty S, Patil K, Ibrahim AI. Acute urinary retention caused by anterior urethral polyp. *Br J Urol* 1992;69:321-322.
6. Kajbafzadeh AM, Elmi A, Payabvash S, Sina A, Arshadi H, Sadeghi Z. The urethral valve of Guérin and lacuna magna: clinical presentations and urodynamic findings. *Pediatr Surg Int* 2007;23:873-878.
7. Adorisio O, Bassani F, Silveri M. Cobb's collar: a rare cause of urinary retention. *BMJ Case Rep* 2013:2013.
8. Lopez-Beltran A, Requena MJ, Alvarez-Kindelan J, Quintero A, Blanca A, Montironi R. Squamous differentiation in primary urothelial carcinoma of the urinary tract as seen by MAC387 immunohistochemistry. *J Clin Pathol* 2007;60:332-335.
9. Cheng L, Leibovich BC, Cheville JC, Ramnani DM, Sebo TJ, Nehra A, Malek RS, Zincke H, Bostwick DG. Squamous papilloma of the urinary tract is unrelated to condyloma acuminata. *Cancer* 2000;88:1679-1686.
10. Bostwick D, Cheng L. *Urologic surgical pathology*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA, Elsevier, 2008.
11. Guo CC, Fine SW, Epstein JI. Noninvasive squamous lesions in the urinary bladder: A clinicopathologic analysis of 29 cases. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2006;30:883-891.



Re: Risk of ESRD in Prior Living Kidney Donors

Wainright JL¹, Robinson AM¹, Wilk AR¹, Klassen DK², Cherikh WS¹, Stewart DE¹

¹Research Department, United Network for Organ Sharing, Richmond, USA

²Office of the Chief Medical Officer, United Network for Organ Sharing, Richmond, USA

Am J Transplant 2018;18:1129-1139. doi: 10.1111/ajt.14678.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Every year more living kidney donors (LKDs) are requiring renal replacement therapies due to end-stage renal disease (ESRD). In this retrospective observational study, the authors have evaluated the association between characteristics at donation and development of ESRD for LKDs who have donated between 1994 and 2016 (n=123,526) in the United States by using Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network and Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services data. Of those, 218 LKDs developed ESRD, with a median of 11.1 years between donation and ESRD. Although the overall absolute 20-year risk of ESRD was low for LKDs, it was not uniform either. In multivariable analysis, being male, black race, having lower estimated glomerular filtration rate, having higher body mass index at donation, being first-degree relative of the recipient and full sibling were identified as significant risk factors for ESRD. There was also a strong age and race interaction, with older age at donation conferring higher risk for white donors, but younger age at donation resulting higher risk for black donors. Interestingly LKDs from low socioeconomic levels had a higher risk of ESRD compared to those living in higher income neighborhoods. It is important for the potential living donors to understand their absolute risk at the time of decision making for donation. Also, it is crucial to build national donor follow-up programs for calculating the absolute and relative risks for donors.

Yarkın Kamil Yakupoğlu, MD



Re: Effects of Recurrent Urinary Tract Infections on Graft and Patient Outcomes After Kidney Transplantation

Britt NS¹, Hagopian JC^{1,2}, Brennan DC², Pottebaum AA¹, Santos CAQ³, Gharabagi A², Horwedel TA^{1,2}

¹Barnes-Jewish Hospital, Clinic of Pharmacy, St. Louis, USA

²Washington University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Nephrology, St. Louis, USA

³Rush University Medical Center, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, Chicago, USA

Nephrol Dial Transplant 2017;32:1758-1766. doi: 10.1093/ndt/gfx237.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

In this retrospective single center study at a large-volume center, the authors have investigated association between post kidney transplant (KT) urinary tract infections (UTIs) and graft and patient outcomes, with a focus on recurrent (R)-UTIs (≥ 2 UTIs in any 6-month period or ≥ 3 UTIs in any 12-month period). Of 2469 patients included, 1835 (74.3%) had no UTI, 465 (18.8%) had non-recurrent (NR)-UTI (urine sample containing $>10^5$ bacterial colony-forming units/mL) and 169 (6.8%) had R-UTI. The authors have found that patients with R-UTI had significantly worse graft function and graft survival compared with both those with no UTI as well as NR-UTI. R-UTI, but not NR-UTI, was associated with poorer patient survival compared with no UTI. Therefore, the association between UTI and worse patient outcomes in the KT population appears to be driven by recurrent cases. R-UTIs were more likely to be caused by multi drug resistant organisms, posing unique treatment challenges. Also, some risk factors, which have not been previously described, were found in this study for R-UTIs; increased age, African-American race and deceased donor status were also reported besides female gender, diabetes mellitus, ureteric stenting, re-transplantation, lack of antimicrobial prophylaxis and prolonged urinary catheterization which have been linked to R-UTI in the literature.

Yarkin Kamil Yakupoğlu, MD



Re: Oxytocin Effects on Experimental Skin Wound Healing

Sorg H¹, Grambow E², Eckl E², Vollmar B²

¹University Medicine Rostock, Institute for Experimental Surgery, Rostock, Germany; Alfried Krupp Krankenhaus, Clinic of Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery, Hand Surgery, Essen, Germany

²University Medicine Rostock, Institute for Experimental Surgery, Rostock, Germany

Innov Surg Sci 2017;2 <https://doi.org/10.1515/iss-2017-0033>.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Oxytocin (OXY) is a powerful hormone acting as a neurotransmitter in the brain. OXY has significant effects on mammalian behaviors including social interaction, love and sexual reproduction, lactation, parturition, uterine contraction and orgasm. As a possible new idea, wound healing effect of this hormone was suggested. In this study, the authors examined the effects of OXY and an OXY receptor antagonist [atosiban (ATO)] on skin wound healing, considering epithelialization and neovascularization. In this study, skin wound healing was evaluated using intravital fluorescence microscopy in a model of full dermal thickness wounds in mice. The animals received low or high doses of intraperitoneal injection of OXY or ATO daily. Morphological and cellular characterization of skin tissue repair was performed by histology and immunohistochemistry, *in vitro* cell proliferation and cell migration assays in this study. The evaluation of skin tissue repair due to this protocol showed that there was no major effects of OXY and ATO on epithelialization, neovascularization, wound cellularity, or inflammation. As a result of this animal study, it was reported that OXY had no significant effects on physiological skin wound healing *in vivo*. However, further well designed researches on especially local application of OXY are needed.

Fehmi Narter, MD, PhD



Re: Larval Therapy from Antiquity to the Present Day: Mechanisms of Action, Clinical Applications and Future Potential

Whitaker IS, Twine C, Whitaker MJ, Welck M, Brown CS, Shandall A

Morrison Hospital, Clinic of Burns and Plastic Surgery, Swansea, United Kingdom

Postgrad Med J 2007;83:409-13.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Non-healing chronic wounds present a major health problem despite medical and technological advances in the management of atherosclerotic or diabetic wounds. There are many well described methods such as vacuum pump therapy, hyperbaric oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, and growth factor injection. On the other hand, some ancient therapies have been reevaluated for their efficacy in the treatment of non-healing chronic wounds. One of these alternative and complementary methods is maggot therapy [maggot debridement therapy (MDT), biodebridement, biosurgery or larval therapy]. MDT is the intentional application of live, "medical-grade" and sterile fly larvae (*Lucilia sericata*) to wounds for debridement, disinfection, and ultimately wound healing. In the United States, medicinal maggots are approved by the Food and Drug Administration as a prescription-only, single-use medical device since 2004. There are many scientific reports on this topic in the medical literature. These larvae make an excellent debridement for necrotic tissues in the wound area in addition to antibacterial effect and production of substances to induce wound healing. There is evidence in the literature on the successful use of larval therapy for traumatic wounds that fail to heal; postsurgical wound infections and perineal gangrene (Fournier's gangrene) have also been treated with maggot therapy after unsuccessful antibiotic and surgical treatments. In our opinion, next generation transgenic larval therapies will be reliable treatment options for chronic non-healing wounds in the near future.

Fehmi Narter, MD, PhD



Re: Clinical and Genomic Characterization of Low-Prostate-specific Antigen, High-grade Prostate Cancer

Mahal BA¹, Yang DD², Wang NQ³, Alshalalfa M³, Davicioni E³, Choerung V³, Schaeffer EM⁴, Ross AE⁵, Spratt DE⁶, Den RB⁷, Martin NE⁸, Mouw KW⁸, Orio PF⁸, Choueiri TK⁹, Taplin ME⁹, Trinh QD¹⁰, Feng FY¹¹, Nguyen PL¹²

¹Harvard Radiation Oncology Program, Boston, USA; Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA

²Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA

³GenomeDx Biosciences, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

⁴Northwestern University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, Chicago, USA

⁵James Buchanan Brady Urological Institute, Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions, Baltimore, USA

⁶Michigan University, Department of Radiation Oncology, Ann Arbor, USA

⁷Sidney Kimmel Medical College at Thomas Jefferson University, Department of Radiation Oncology, Philadelphia, USA

⁸Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA; Brigham and Women's Hospital/Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Clinic of Radiation Oncology Boston, USA

⁹Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA; Brigham and Women's Hospital/Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Clinic of Medical Oncology, Boston, USA

¹⁰Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA; Brigham and Women's Hospital, Clinic of Urological Surgery, Boston, USA

¹¹University of California at San Francisco, Departments of Radiation Oncology, Urology, and Medicine and Helen Diller Family Comprehensive Cancer Center, San Francisco, USA

¹²Harvard Medical School, Boston, USA; Brigham and Women's Hospital/Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Clinic of Radiation Oncology, Boston, USA

Eur Urol 2018 Feb 22. pii: S0302-2838(18)30098-8. doi: 10.1016/j.eururo.2018.01.043.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Prostate-specific antigen (PSA) is typically elevated in high-grade prostatic adenocarcinoma. However, some patients present with high-grade disease and low PSA. Patients presenting with neuroendocrine prostate cancer, which is an aggressive entity that does not respond to hormone therapy also typically have low PSA values. In order to investigate the clinical implications and genomic features of low-PSA, high-grade disease, the authors performed a retrospective study of clinical data from the National Cancer Data Base, Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results program, and genomic data from the Decipher Genomic Resource Information Database.

For Gleason 8-10 disease, using PSA 4.1-10.0 ng/mL (n=38.719) as referent, the distribution of PCSM by PSA was U-shaped, with an adjusted hazard ratio of 2.70 for PSA \leq 2.5 ng/mL (n=3862, p<0.001) versus 1.97, 1.36, and 2.56 for PSA of 2.6-4.0 (n=4199), 10.1-20.0 (n=17.372), and >20.0 ng/mL (n=16.114), respectively. For Gleason 8-10 tumors, PSA \leq 2.5 ng/mL was associated with higher expression of neuroendocrine/small-cell markers compared to >2.5 ng/mL (p=0.046), with no such relationship for Gleason \leq 7 disease.

These results show that low-PSA, high-grade disease is associated with a more than two-fold higher risk of prostate cancer death relative to NCCN high-risk/very high-risk disease, with a large number of deaths occurring within a short period after diagnosis. The authors argue that the clinical and genomic data from this study strongly suggest that low-PSA, high-grade prostate cancer is a clinically and biologically unique entity that is associated with poor prognosis and that may not respond well to androgen deprivation therapy. Thus, the findings of this study pave the way for further studies and possibly for developing modified risk classifications and alternative treatment approaches such as early chemotherapy for patients with low-PSA, high-grade prostate cancer.

Özgür Yayıoğlu, MD, FEBU



Re: Fertility Outcomes After Extended Searches for Ejaculated Spermatozoa in Men with Virtual Azoospermia

Miller N¹, Biron-Shental T², Pasternak Y³, Belenky M⁴, Shefi S⁵, Itsykson P⁶, Berkovitz A⁷

¹Meir Medical Center, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kfar-Saba, Israel

²Meir Medical Center, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kfar-Saba, Israel; Tel Aviv University Sakler Faculty of Medicine, Tel Aviv, Israel

³Meir Medical Center, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kfar-Saba, Israel

⁴Male Fertility Center, Rishon LeZion, Israel

⁵Assuta Medical Center, Clinic of Advanced Andrology, Tel Aviv, Israel

⁶Assuta Medical Center, Tel Aviv, Israel

⁷Meir Medical Center, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Kfar-Saba, Israel; Tel Aviv University Sakler Faculty of Medicine, Tel Aviv, Israel; Assuta Medical Center, Tel Aviv, Israel

Fertil Steril 2017;107:1305–1311. doi: 10.1016/j.fertnstert.2017.04.005.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Based on the World Health Organization 2010 recommendation, seminal fluid should be centrifuged at 3000 g for 15 minutes and the pellet should be detected for the presence of spermatozoa. If any sperm is observed in the pellet, the patient is considered as having cryptozoospermia. In this study, the investigators identified a group of men with cryptozoospermia and they searched centrifuged pellet around 2 to 4 hours to find sperm and called this group "virtual azoospermia" if they found a few. Using ejaculated sperm and testicular sperm for intracytoplasmic sperm injection, fertilization rates (56% vs 50%) were similar between the groups. Although the pregnancy rate was higher in the ejaculated group (64%) than in microsurgical testicular sperm extraction (microTESE) group (50%), it was not statistically significant. "Take-home baby" rates were higher in microTESE group (82%) compared to ejaculated sperm group (58%) but not statistically significant. This study shows that *in vitro* fertilization laboratory technicians have a very important role in extended spermatozoa search in the ejaculate as well as urologists working under the microscope to find viable sperm within the testes. In addition, finding motile sperm in ejaculate with extensive search, rescue the patient from surgical sperm recovery. However, this condition has no effect on the rates of pregnancy and live birth but significantly on high miscarriage rate in the first trimester (52% vs 8.6%).

Emre Bakırcıoğlu, MD



Re: Varicocelectomy to “Upgrade” Semen Quality to Allow Couples to Use Less Invasive Forms of Assisted Reproductive Technology

Samplaski MK¹, Lo KC², Grober ED², Zini A³, Jarvi KA⁴

¹University of Southern California, Institute of Urology, Los Angeles, California

²Mount Sinai Hospital, Department of Surgery, Division of Urology, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

³McGill University, Department of Surgery Montreal, Division of Urology, Quebec, Canada

⁴Mount Sinai Hospital, Department of Surgery, Division of Urology, Toronto, Canada; University of Toronto, Institute of Medical Sciences, Toronto, Canada

Fertil Steril 2017;108:609-612. doi: 10.1016/j.fertnstert.2017.07.017.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

Varicocele is one of the most commonly seen and correctable anatomical pathology in infertile men. Although varicocele repair results in improvement of semen quality in most infertile men, the degree of improvement in semen parameters is not well studied. The authors aimed in this study to determine the magnitude of improvement in semen parameters and the fraction that have improvements after a varicocelectomy in order to pave the way for less invasive techniques for couples needing assisted reproductive techniques. The main outcome measurement is total motile sperm count (TMSC) before and after the varicocele repair. For natural pregnancy, more than 9 million, for intrauterine insemination (IUI)-5-9 million and for *in vitro* fertilization (IVF), less than 5 million TMSC are considered the cut off points. A total of 373 men underwent varicocele repair and the mean TMSC increased from 18 to 46 million which is statistically significant. The most pronounced increase was in the baseline TMSC less than 5 million group and 58% of men were upgraded from IVF candidacy to IUI or natural pregnancy. As a conclusion, the authors emphasized that even for low TMSC, a varicocelectomy may reduce the need for IVF and invasive ART techniques.

Emre Bakırcıoğlu, MD

Summary of the Changes in the 8th Edition of the Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Urological and Male Genital Organs Cancers

Erkek Genital Organ ve Ürolojik Kanserlerde 8. Tümör-Nodül-Metastaz Evrelemesindeki Değişikliklerin Özeti

Yasemin Yuyucu Karabulut

Mersin University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pathology, Mersin, Türkiye

Introduction

Cancer staging has an important role in combating cancer. The American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) has recently published the 8th edition of the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual (8E AJCC) (1). Contributions from genitourinary pathology are evident in the AJCC classification from many of the International Society of Urological Pathology (ISUP) consensus conferences on prostate, renal, testicular, and penile neoplasms that addressed staging issues and the 4th edition of the World Health Organization (WHO) classification of urinary and male genital organ tumors, which was published in early 2016 and was incorporated as the histologic classification system in the 8E AJCC, but the revised form of staging was not encompassed by the WHO classification totally (2). Actual grading systems were adopted for renal, prostate and penile cancers. In fact, major changes are fixed in testicular, penile, and prostate cancer.

This review summarizes the changes for renal, bladder, urinary tract, prostatic, testicular and penile cancers in the 8th tumor-node-metastasis (TNM) staging systems.

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Renal Cancers

Resection of the primary tumor along with the overlying Gerota's fascia and perinephric fat is recommended to interpret pathological staging of renal cancers (3,4). Changes in kidney cancer staging were minimal compared with other sites of the

male genital and urinary tract. T3a criteria in the 7th edition are based on the pathologist's gross inspection of the hilar vessels. Sometimes tumor involvement of the renal vein and, its branches are unrecognized at the time of gross examination of the specimen. This problem is more common in partial nephrectomy specimens. Microscopic evaluation is much reliable to determine renal vein invasion. Therefore, clarifications were made in T3 category especially in T3a disease classification involving renal vein and its branches (Table 1). The wall of the renal vein and its branches may be thin with minimal muscular wall, and it may be so difficult to identify these structures (5). Tumor nodules and cords within the renal sinus mostly reveals intravascular tumor (5). Thus, the word "grossly" has been excluded in the current pathological T3a (pT3a) staging, and also invasion of the pelvicalyceal system is added in T3a category (Figure 1). Perinephric/sinus fat invasion should be confirmed microscopically. Invasion into fat by tumor cells with or without desmoplastic reaction, and vascular invasion in perinephric soft tissue are all evidence of perinephric invasion. Modifications in T3a may have impact on clinical trials for adjuvant chemotherapy when defining locally-invasive disease. Especially for clear cell and papillary renal cell carcinoma subtypes, the new four-tiered WHO/ISUP nucleolar grading is adopted instead of the traditional Fuhrman nuclear grading (2,4,6).

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Urinary Bladder Cancers

The AJCC provides a staging system for bladder cancer and the 8th edition was updated in 2017 (1).

Correspondence: Yasemin Yuyucu Karabulut MD, Mersin University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pathology, Mersin, Türkiye

Phone: +90 505 649 71 96 **E-mail:** yykarabulut@yahoo.com.tr **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-6619-6868

Received: 15.05.2018

Accepted: 04.06.2018

Cite this article as: Yuyucu Karabulut Y. Summary of the Changes in the 8th Edition of the TNM Staging of Urological and Male Genital Organs Cancers. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):133-139.

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



Most changes are in the N and M categories, but some clarifications and recommendations were made in the T categories (8). Although not formally included in the new staging system, several experts have recommended substaging of pT1 disease. Categorization of pT1 appears to have a prognostic value, with early invasion (microinvasive disease) into the lamina propria showing better outcomes than more advanced pT1 disease. The method of pT1 substaging has not been optimized, but microinvasive disease has been defined by different groups as invasive tumor of <1 high power field, greatest invasive tumor diameter of 1 mm, or invasive tumor above the muscularis mucosa extending to a depth of 2 mm or less. Categorizing pT1 disease is strongly recommended, by using one of the mentioned methods (9,10,11). There is limited data on the best methodology to stage urothelial carcinoma that concurrently involves the urinary bladder and the prostatic urethra (PU). It has been shown by several studies that bladder cancer with intraurethral prostatic stromal invasion has a better outcome than with transmural prostatic stromal invasion (12,13,14). In fact, in the 7th TNM edition, intraurethral spread to the prostate was excluded from pT4a, with the support of a number of studies (15,16). However, staging of intraurethral prostatic stromal invasion was not addressed properly. The 8E AJCC clarified that intraurethral prostatic stromal invasion should be categorized as T2 (per urethral staging and not bladder staging) and the bladder proper tumor be given a separate T category (per bladder staging). Still it is unclear how a concurrent urethral T2 tumor will impact a >T2 bladder proper cancer; emphasis in reporting should be given to the higher stage between the two (Table 1).

Most of the bladder diverticula are acquired and do not contain a muscularis propria layer (17). Therefore, tumor directly invades from the lamina propria into the perivesical soft tissue

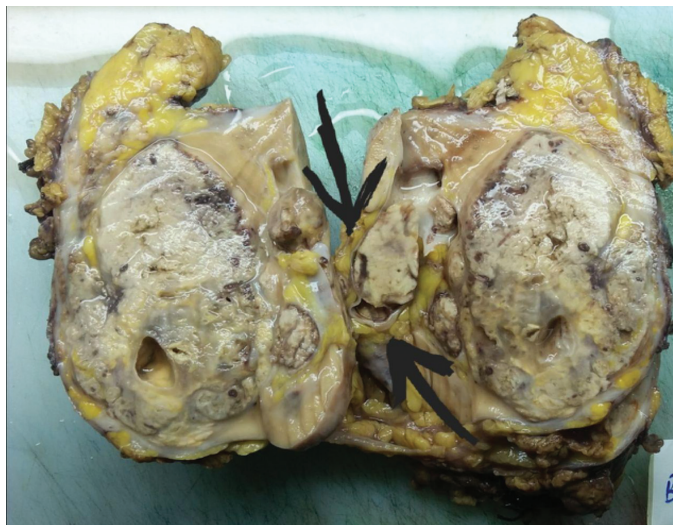


Figure 1. Renal vein invasion of the tumor

and diverticular invasive cancer has no T2 category (Figure 2). There are limited studies on diverticular tumor T categories and for this reason, it is not possible to make further comments on the prognosis (18,19,20).

Based on contemporary mapping studies in which standard techniques were used to evaluate a pathologic specimen, excision of the primary nodal regions should result in an average of >12 lymph nodes (LNs) (21). Perivesical and non-perivesical LN involvements show no significant difference in survival (19). Therefore, in the revised form, perivesical LN among regional LNs is under the N category. By the way, 8E AJCC now classifies LN positivity beyond the common iliac as M1a and all other non-LN metastasis as M1b.

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Renal Pelvis and Ureteral Cancers

In fact, there is no obvious change in renal pelvis and ureteral tumors. In the 7th AJCC edition, metastatic LN greater than 5 cm was classified in the category of N3, however, in the revised form, it is now evaluated in N2 category (1).

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Urethral Cancers

Urethral staging criteria are used to classify carcinomas arising from the urothelial, glandular, or squamous lining of the PU, penile urethra or female urethra. Assignment of stage for urethral tumors is based on invasion into distinct regions, which is based on depth of invasion in the penile urethra and female urethra and into specified stromal elements in the PU. In the



Figure 2. Invasive cancer with diverticulum in the urinary bladder

revised form, non-invasive papillary carcinomas of the urinary tract are subdivided into low-grade and high-grade disease. For prostatic urothelial carcinoma, carcinoma *in situ* in PU (Tis PU) and ducts (Tis PD) are now gathered in a single Tis category. Prostatic acinar involvement is also in the same Tis category. As in bladder cancer staging, extension to other organs, including extraprostatic extension of the bladder wall, should be categorized as T4 disease.

Perivesical LN involvement is added to N category in the 8E AJCC for urethral cancers. Besides, in the N category, 2 cm metastasis size cut-off is revised with the number of LN involvement (Table 1).

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Prostate Cancer

TNM staging is the most important parameter in determining the treatment modality in prostate cancer (22). Prostate-specific antigen levels and tumor grade were mentioned in staging prostate cancer in the AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, 7th edition, for the first time. This practice continues with revisions in the 8th edition (1). There is no pT1 category for radical prostatectomy specimens. According to tumor spread and localization, the 7th edition of the AJCC TNM staging system subdivides pT2 disease into three categories as pT2a, pT2b, and pT2c. Up to several retrospective outcome data analyses, this subdivision has no prognostic value. No data exist to allow correlation of pT2 stage subgroupings with survival in localized prostate cancer due to the indolent and prolonged clinical course of the disease.

The pT3 disease is subdivided into two categories as pT3a and pT3b, evaluating the presence of extraprostatic extension and the presence of seminal vesicle invasion with or without extraprostatic extension, in the 8E AJCC TNM staging system. Tumor cells in periprostatic fat are the most easily recognizable sign of extraprostatic extension. Tumor detected in the apex/distal margin sections is not considered as extraprostatic extension. Assessing the extraprostatic extension, the terms "focally" (a few neoplastic glands just outside the prostate or extraprostatic tumor occupying less than one high-power field in no more than two sections) and "extensively" (more than focal) are recommended to be used. In the 8E AJCC, microscopic bladder neck invasion is considered as pT3a, similar to the old version.

Periseminal vesicle soft tissue invasion, staged as pT3a (extraprostatic extension), should be distinguished from seminal vesicle invasion (pT3b) that keeps the tumor cells in the muscular wall of the seminal vesicle. In the revised version, there is no change for staging (pN) LN metastasis in prostate cancer. The tumor that is fixed or invades adjacent structures other than seminal vesicles, such as rectum, bladder, levator muscles or pelvic wall, is categorized as pT4 (Table 1).

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Testicular Cancer

Histologic evaluation of the radical orchiectomy specimen must be used for the pT classification. The gross size of the tumor should be recorded. The size of the largest tumor should be used for determining pT category, in the presence of multiple separated tumor nodules. Careful gross examination should determine whether the tumor extends through the tunica albuginea and whether it invades the epididymis and/or hilar soft tissue and/or spermatic cord. Tumors measuring 2 cm or smaller should be submitted entirely. In addition, the ISUP testicular tumor panel recommended that if the tumor is >2 cm in greatest dimension, 10 blocks or a minimum of 1 to 2 additional blocks/cm, whichever is greater, should be submitted (23). The junction of tumor and non-neoplastic testis and at least one block remote from the tumor should be obtained to determine whether germ cell neoplasia *in situ* (GCNIS) is present. These sections will allow assessment of either the presence or absence of vascular invasion. The clinical serum markers are needed for comparison when assigning the pathological stage S category, but levels after orchiectomy are used to complete the status of the serum tumor markers (S) for pathological staging. Size is an important prognostic risk factor for seminoma. Determination of GCNIS is essential because of two important situations; one is new terminology GCNIS is adopted in staging in Tis category, and second, changes in nomenclature of germ cell tumors require this finding.

In the revised form, seminomas, limited in the testis and without lymphovascular invasion (LVI) will be subclassified as pT1a and pT1b according to greatest dimension whether the tumor is smaller than (pT1a) or ≥ 3 cm (pT1b) in (1,24,25). Also, this subclassification only applies to pure seminomas, and other germ cell tumors are excluded. Upon showing that, it is unrelated to the usual postpubertal germ cell tumors; spermatocytic seminoma has been renamed as spermatocytic tumor and is excluded from the TNM staging because of its excellent prognosis.

Although rete testis stromal invasion does not alter the TNM stage 8, in most centers, its presence or absence in germ cell tumors is reported since it has impact on adjuvant radiation or carboplatin chemotherapy decision for stage 1 disease.

The hilar soft tissue is composed of adipose and loose fibrous connective tissue and is adjacent to the head of the epididymis. Differentiation between spermatic cord invasion and hilar soft tissue invasion is important to be certain about the location of the origin of the spermatic cord at gross dissection (29). Invasion of either epididymis or hilar soft tissue is adopted in pT2 category in the absence of spermatic cord (pT3) or scrotal (pT4) invasion, respectively. Therefore, the hilar soft tissue and epididymis should be sampled macroscopically to confirm the

Table 1. Summary box for changes in the 8th tumor-node-metastasis staging of urological and male genital organs cancers

Specimen	Summary of the changes
Kidney	WHO\ISUP histologic grading adopted changes in T3a category; - The word "grossly" excluded - Muscle containing changed to segmental vein - Pelviciceal system invasion added
Urinary bladder	T1: subcategorization in TUR materials as "microinvasive" and "invasive" T2: diverticular invasive cancer has no T2 category T4: prostatic stromal invasion must be transmural from bladder, subepithelial stromal invasion staged as T2 (urethral) N1: perivesical lymph node added in N1 category M: divided into non-regional LN only (M1a) and non-LN distant metastases (M1b)
Urethra	Tis: Tis prostatic urethra and Tis prostatic ducts changed to a single Tis category prostatic acini involvement without stromal invasion added T2: clarified for urothelial carcinoma of the prostate as involving the prostatic urethral subepithelial connective tissue T4: clarified that direct bladder extension is included N1: perivesical LN added in N1 category N1 and N2: divided only by the number of LN involved (single versus multiple); size cut-off removed
Prostate	Gleason score adopted to ISUP 2014 criteria; Histologic grade: grade group added in addition to Gleason score pT2: no longer subcategorized based on bilaterality and extent of involvement pT3 divided into two categories; -pT3a: the presence of extraprostatic extension in any location -pT3b: presence of seminal vesical invasion with or without extraprostatic extension
Testis	Tis: new terminology germ cell neoplasia in situ adopted pT1: subcategorized pT1a and pT1b for pure seminoma using 3-cm tumor size cut-off pT2: epididymal invasion upstaged from T1 hilar soft tissue invasion added LVI only in spermatic cord without parenchymal invasion M1: discontinuous involvement of spermatic cord by LVI added
Penis	Histologic grade: the three-tiered (WHO/ISUP) grading adopted Ta broadened to non-invasive localized squamous cell carcinoma T1a and T1b have been separated by LVI, PNI and high histologic grade T1a or T1b are described by the site where they occur on the penis and are designated glands, foreskin, or shaft T2: confined to tumor invasion into corpus spongiosum T3: tumor invasion into corpus cavernosum Urethral involvement no longer the determinant and can be T2 or T3 pN1: increased to up to two unilateral inguinal LN metastases without extranodal extension pN2: increased to >2 unilateral or bilateral inguinal LN metastases without extranodal extension

ISUP: International Society of Urological Pathology, LN: Lymph node, LVI: Lymphovascular invasion, PNI: Perineural invasion, WHO: World Health Organization, TUR: Transurethral resection

findings (Figures 3, 4). Macroscopically, it may not be possible to evaluate invasion of these structures, thus, the hilar region should be sampled and microscopically examined in all cases. Direct infiltration of the spermatic cord results in a pT3 category. A block should be taken where the spermatic cord emerges above the head of the epididymis. If there is direct invasion by

the tumor in this block, pT3 can be assigned. Microscopically, if the tumor surrounds or involves the vas deferens, then this is considered spermatic cord involvement (pT3). Discontinuous involvement of the spermatic cord via a vascular thrombus is currently considered a metastatic deposit (pM1) in the revised AJCC system, and a tumor thrombus within a vessel without

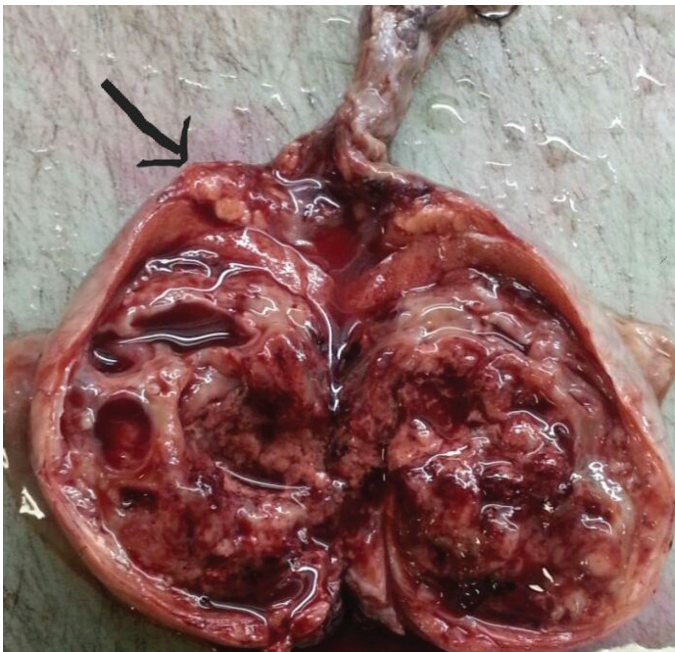


Figure 3. Mixed germ cell testis tumour with epididymis invasion



Figure 4. Seminoma with rete testis invasion

invasion is pT2. Epididymal invasion is now considered in pT2 category.

Changes in the 8th Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging of Penile Cancer

The AJCC 7th edition referred to tissue layers between the skin and corpora as "subepithelial connective tissue". In the 8th

edition, these areas are designated by their anatomical names to reflect the proper terminology and the levels of invasion prior to tumors reaching the corporal tissue (1). Complete resection of the primary lesion with tumor-free margins provides the greatest certainty that all histologic parameters in terms of grade, anatomic structures involved, and the presence or absence of prognostic factors important in assigning AJCC TNM stage are characterized subsequent to microscopic evaluation. In the current classification, in fact, the most changes are seen in penile cancer. The Ta category is expanded and applies to both pure verrucous carcinomas with no overt destructive invasion and non-invasive papillary, warty, basaloid, or mixed carcinomas (1).

In the previous editions, subepithelial tissue layer is used as a general definition, but the revised form includes precise definitions by glands, foreskin, or shaft regions allowing for more consistent categorization of T1 disease. T1 is also subcategorized into T1a and T1b as having different capacities for metastasis to inguinal nodes (10.5-18.1% vs 33.3-50%) (31,32). Some histomorphologic features such as perineural invasion, LVI and high-grade histology are used to differentiate T1a from T1b tumors (33,34). Invasion into corpus spongiosum is in T2 category while corpus cavernosum invasion is upstaged to T3. As accepted in the previous edition, pN1 and pN2 categories have been shown to have no significant difference in prognosis (35). In the light of some studies, it is determined that the laterality of LN metastasis is more important in predicting the outcome (36,37,38,39). Therefore, pN1 is now increased to up to two unilateral inguinal LN metastases, while pN2 is now modified as more than three unilateral or bilateral inguinal LN metastases. Tumor grading has traditionally been based on modifications of the Broder's grading system and consists of either a 3- or 4-grade system. The grade 3 category or presence of a sarcomatoid component is important in separating stage T1b from T1a primary tumors.

Conclusion

Staging is very valuable in the prognosis and treatment of cancer patients. Therefore, it should be revised at regular intervals so that new follow-up and treatment modalities can be identified. In this review, I tried to summarize the whole changes that were made in the 8th TNM staging. Although significant changes have been made in the T category, and there are new regulations in the N and M categories, still there are some points that have not yet been clarified and should be considered over time.

Keywords: Male genital cancers, Urological cancers, TNM, Staging

Anahtar Kelimeler: Erkek genital kanserler, Ürolojik kanserler, TNM, Evreleme

Ethics

Peer-review: Externally peer-reviewed.

Financial Disclosure: The author declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Amin MB, Edge S, Greene F, Byrd DR, Brookland RK, Washington MK, Gershenwald JE, Compton CC, Hess KR, Sullivan DC, Jessup JM, Brierley JD, Gaspar LE, Schilsky RL, Balch CM, Winchester DP, Asare EA, Madera M, Gres DM, Meyer LR. AJCC Cancer Staging Manual. Ed. 8 Cham, Switzerland: Springer; 2017.
2. Moch H, Humphrey PA, Ulbright TM, Reuter VE. WHO Classification of Tumours of the Urinary System and Male Genital Organs. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO Press; 2016.
3. Ljungberg B, Bensalah K, Canfield S, Dabestani S, Hofmann F, Hora M, Kuczyk MA, Lam T, Marconi L, Merseburger AS, Mulders P, Powles T, Staehler M, Volpe A, Bex A. EAU guidelines on renal cell carcinoma: 2014 update. *Eur Urol* 2015;67:913-924.
4. Kankaya D. Current Status of Histologic Grading in Prostate Carcinoma and Renal Cell Carcinoma. *J Urol Surg* 2017;4:102-105.
5. Bonsib SM. Renal veins and venous extension in clear cell renal cell carcinoma. *Mod Pathol* 2007;20:44-53.
6. Delahunt B, Cheville JC, Martignoni G, Humphrey PA, Magi-Galluzzi C, McKenney J, Egevad L, Algaba F, Moch H, Grignon DJ, Montironi R, Srigley JR; Members of the ISUP Renal Tumor Panel. The International Society of Urological Pathology (ISUP) grading system for renal cell carcinoma and other prognostic parameters. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2013;37:1490-1504.
7. Spiess PE, Agarwal N, Bangs R, Boorjian SA, Buyyounouski MK, Clark PE, Downs TM, Efstathiou JA, Flaig TW, Friedlander T, Greenberg RE, Guru KA, Hahn N, Herr HW, Hoimes C, Inman BA, Jimbo M, Kader AK, Lele SM, Meeks JJ, Michalski J, Montgomery JS, Pagliaro LC, Pal SK, Patterson A, Plimack ER, Pohar KS, Porter MP, Preston MA, Sexton WJ, Siefker-Radtke AO, Sonpavde G, Tward J, Wile G, Dwyer MA, Gurski LA. Bladder Cancer, Version 5.2017, NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology. *J Natl Compr Canc Netw* 2017;15:1240-1267.
8. Paner GP, Montironi R, Amin MB. Challenges in Pathologic Staging of Bladder Cancer: Proposals for Fresh Approaches of Assessing Pathologic Stage in Light of Recent Studies and Observations Pertaining to Bladder Histoanatomic Variances. *Adv Anat Pathol* 2017;24:113-127.
9. Brimo F, Wu C, Zeizafoun N, Tanguay S, Aprikian A, Mansure JJ, Kassouf W. Prognostic factors in T1 bladder urothelial carcinoma: the value of recording millimetric depth of invasion, diameter of invasive carcinoma, and muscularis mucosa invasion. *Hum Pathol* 2013;44:95-102.
10. Hu Z, Mudaliar K, Quek ML, Paner GP, Barkan GA. Measuring the dimension of invasive component in pT1 urothelial carcinoma in transurethral resection specimens can predict time to recurrence. *Ann Diagn Pathol* 2014;18:49-52.
11. van Rhijn BW, van der Kwast TH, Alkhatieb SS, Fleshner NE, van Leenders GJ, Bostrom PJ, van der Aa MN, Kakiashvili DM, Bangma CH, Jewett MA, Zlotta AR. A new and highly prognostic system to discern T1 bladder cancer substage. *Eur Urol* 2012;61:378-384.
12. Njinou Ngininkeu B, Lorge F, Moulin P, Jamart J, Van Cangh PJ. Transitional cell carcinoma involving the prostate: a clinicopathological retrospective study of 76 cases. *J Urol* 2003;169:149-152.
13. Esrig D, Freeman JA, Elmajian DA, Stein JP, Chen SC, Groshen S, Simoneau A, Skinner EC, Lieskovsky G, Boyd SD, Cote RJ, Skinner DG. Transitional cell carcinoma involving the prostate with a proposed staging classification for stromal invasion. *J Urol* 1996;156:1071-1076.
14. Pagano F, Bassi P, Ferrante GL, Piazza N, Abatangelo G, Pappagallo GL, Garbeglio A. Is stage pT4a (D1) reliable in assessing transitional cell carcinoma involvement of the prostate in patients with a concurrent bladder cancer? A necessary distinction for contiguous or noncontiguous involvement. *J Urol* 1996;155:244-247.
15. Patel AR, Cohn JA, Abd El Latif A, Miocinovic R, Steinberg GD, Paner GP, Hansel DE. Validation of new AJCC exclusion criteria for subepithelial prostatic stromal invasion from pT4a bladder urothelial carcinoma. *J Urol* 2013;189:53-58.
16. Knodler JJ, Boorjian SA, Tollefson MK, Cheville JC, Thapa P, Tarrell RF, Frank I. Urothelial carcinoma involving the prostate: the association of revised tumour stage and coexistent bladder cancer with survival after radical cystectomy. *BJU Int* 2014;114:832-836.
17. Hansel DE, Paner GP, Nese N, Amin MB. Limited smoothelin expression within the muscularis mucosae: validation in bladder diverticula. *Hum Pathol* 2011;42:1770-1776.
18. Tamas EF, Stephenson AJ, Campbell SC, Montague DK, Trusty DC, Hansel DE. Histopathologic features and clinical outcomes in 71 cases of bladder diverticula. *Arch Pathol Lab Med* 2009;133:791-796.
19. Hu B, Satkunasivam R, Schuckman A, Miranda G, Cai J, Daneshmand S. Urothelial carcinoma in bladder diverticula: outcomes after radical cystectomy. *World J Urol* 2015;33:1397-1402.
20. Leissner J, Ghoneim MA, Abol-Enein H, Thüroff JW, Franzaring L, Fisch M, Schulze H, Managadze G, Allhoff EP, el-Baz MA, Kastendieck H, Buhtz P, Kropf S, Hohenfellner R, Wolf HK. Extended radical lymphadenectomy in patients with urothelial bladder cancer: results of a prospective multicenter study. *J Urol* 2004;171:139-144.
21. Vazina A, Dugi D, Shariat SF, Evans J, Link R, Lerner SP. Stage specific lymph node metastasis mapping in radical cystectomy specimens. *J Urol* 2004;171:1830-1834.
22. van der Kwast TH, Amin MB, Billis A, Epstein JI, Griffiths D, Humphrey PA, Montironi R, Wheeler TM, Srigley JR, Egevad L, Delahunt B; ISUP Prostate Cancer Group. International Society of Urological Pathology (ISUP) Consensus Conference on Handling and Staging of Radical Prostatectomy Specimens. Working group 2: T2 substaging and prostate cancer volume. *Mod Pathol* 2011;24:16-25.
23. Verrill C, Perry-Keene J, Srigley JR, Zhou M, Humphrey PA, Lopez-Beltran A, Egevad L, Ulbright TM, Tickoo SK, Epstein JI, Compérat E, Berney DM; Members of the ISUP Testicular Tumor Panel. Intraoperative Consultation and Macroscopic Handling: The International Society of Urological Pathology (ISUP) Testicular Cancer Consultation Conference Recommendations. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2018;42:e33-e43.
24. Brimo F, Srigley SR, Ryan RJ, Choyke PL, Ryan CJ, Humphrey PA, Barocas DA, Brookland RK, Buyyounouski MK, Fine SW, Halabi S, Hamstra DA, Kattan MW, McKenney JK, Mason MD, Oh WK, Pettaway CA, Touijer KA, Zelefsky MJ, Sandler HM, Lin DW, Amin MB. Chapter 59: Testis. In: Amin MB, Edge SB, Greene F, eds. AJCC Cancer Staging Manual, 8th ed. Chicago, IL: American Joint Committee on Cancer; 2017.
25. Paner GP, Stadler WM, Hansel DE, Montironi R, Lin DW, Amin MB. Updates in the Eighth Edition of the Tumor-Node-Metastasis Staging Classification for Urologic Cancers. *Eur Urol* 2018;73:560-569.
26. Chung P, Daugaard G, Tyldesley S, Atenafu EG, Panzarella T, Kollmannsberger C, Warde P. Evaluation of a prognostic model for risk of relapse in stage I seminoma surveillance. *Cancer Med* 2015;4:155-160.
27. Cohn-Cedermark G, Stahl O, Tandstad T; SWENOTECA. Surveillance vs. adjuvant therapy of clinical stage I testicular tumors - a review and the SWENOTECA experience. *Andrology* 2015;3:102-110.
28. Coursey Moreno C, Small WC, Camacho JC, Master V, Kokabi N, Lewis M, Hartman M, Mittal PK. Testicular tumors: what radiologists need to know--differential diagnosis, staging, and management. *Radiographics* 2015;35:400-415.

29. Dry SM, Renshaw AA. Extratesticular extension of germ cell tumors preferentially occurs at the hilum. *Am J Clin Pathol* 1999;111:534-538.
30. Moore KL, Dalley AF, Agur AMR. *Clinically Oriented Anatomy*, 7th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Health; 2014.
31. Sun M, Djajadiningrat RS, Alnajjar HM, Trinh QD, Graafland NM, Watkin N, Karakiewicz PI, Horenblas S. Development and external validation of a prognostic tool for prediction of cancer-specific mortality after complete loco-regional pathological staging for squamous cell carcinoma of the penis. *BJU Int* 2015;116:734-743.
32. Clark PE, Spiess PE, Agarwal N, Biagioli MC, Eisenberger MA, Greenberg RE, Herr HW, Inman BA, Kuban DA, Kuzel TM, Lele SM, Michalski J, Pagliaro L, Pal SK, Patterson A, Plimack ER, Pohar KS, Porter MP, Richie JP, Sexton WJ, Shipley WU, Small EJ, Trump DL, Wile G, Wilson TG, Dwyer M, Ho M; National Comprehensive Cancer Network. Penile cancer: Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology. *J Natl Compr Canc Netw* 2013;11:594-615.
33. Velazquez EF, Ayala G, Liu H, Chaux A, Zanotti M, Torres J, Cho SI, Barreto JE, Soares F, Cubilla AL. Histologic grade and perineural invasion are more important than tumor thickness as predictor of nodal metastasis in penile squamous cell carcinoma invading 5 to 10 mm. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2008;32:974-979.
34. Leijte JA, Gallee M, Antonini N, Horenblas S. Evaluation of current TNM classification of penile carcinoma. *J Urol* 2008;180:933-938.
35. Li ZS, Yao K, Chen P, Wang B, Chen JP, Mi QW, Li YH, Liu ZW, Qin ZK, Zhou FJ, Han H. Modification of N staging systems for penile cancer: a more precise prediction of prognosis. *Br J Cancer* 2015;113:1746.
36. Zhu Y, Ye DW, Yao XD, Zhang SL, Dai B, Zhang HL. New N staging system of penile cancer provides a better reflection of prognosis. *J Urol* 2011;186:518-523.
37. Hakenberg OW, Compérat EM, Minhas S, Necchi A, Protzel C, Watkin N. EAU guidelines on penile cancer: 2014 update. *Eur Urol* 2015;67:142-150.
38. Broders AC. Squamous-cell epithelioma of the skin: a study of 256 cases. *Ann Surg* 1921;73:141-160.
39. Velazquez EF, Melamed J, Barreto JE, Aguero F, Cubilla AL. Sarcomatoid carcinoma of the penis: a clinicopathologic study of 15 cases. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2005;29:1152-1158.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging Features of Prostate Mucinous Adenocarcinoma

Prostat Müsinöz Adenokanserinin Manyetik Rezonans Görüntüleme Bulguları

Canan Altay¹, Uygur Mutlu¹, Ömer Demir², Kutsal Yörükoğlu³, Aras Emre Canda⁴, Mustafa Seçil¹

¹Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Radiology, İzmir, Türkiye

²Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Urology, İzmir, Türkiye

³Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pathology, İzmir, Türkiye

⁴Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of General Surgery, İzmir, Türkiye

Introduction

Prostate adenocarcinoma is the most common cancer and the second most common cause of cancer-related death among men in the Western world (1). It is more common in patients older than age 50 years. The mucinous subtype of prostate adenocarcinoma, also referred to as colloid adenocarcinoma, is extremely rare as a primary prostate lesion. The frequency of mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate, defined by the presence of more than 25% extravasated mucins, is approximately 0.2% (2).

The mucinous subtype of prostate adenocarcinoma has an aggressive clinical behavior (3). Surgical resection is the main therapeutic option (2). In this article, we describe the clinical and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) features with histopathological correlation in a patient with mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate.

A 48-year-old man presented with urinary symptoms described as progressive urinary retention that was not associated with pelvic pain or fever. Physical examination was unremarkable. The prostate-specific antigen level was 2.55 ng/mL (normal range, <4.0 ng/mL), and all the other serum tumor markers were found to be normal.

MRI of the prostate was performed using a 1.5-T scanner and a pelvic phased array coil. MRI of the prostate revealed a tumor extending from the base to the apex of the prostate.

The transitional zone of the prostate gland comprised a macrolobulated heterogeneous hyperintense mass with a hypointense capsule on T2-weighted images (WIs) (Figure 1) The prostatic mass exhibited central and peripherally hyperintense areas within the mass on T1-WIs, compatible with mucin lakes (Figure 2). After contrast administration, the lesion demonstrated strong heterogeneous enhancement (Figure 3). Diffusion-WIs revealed heterogeneous diffusion-restricted regions in the mass, compatible with solid portions of the mass (Figures 4a, b).

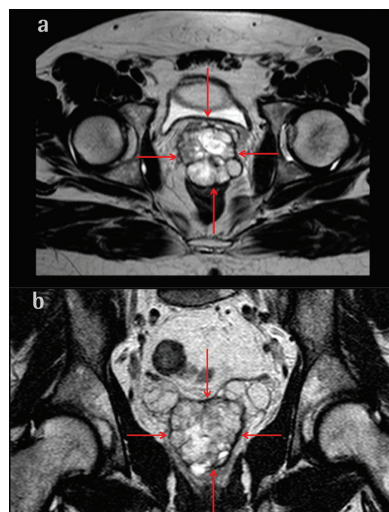


Figure 1. Axial and coronal turbo spin echo T2-weighted images reveal a well-defined, macrolobulated heterogenous hyperintense lesion with hypointense areas within prostate gland (red arrows)

Correspondence: Canan Altay MD, Dokuz Eylül University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Radiology, İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: drcananalтай@gmail.com **ORCID-ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-0417-7770

Received: 28.03.2018 **Accepted:** 02.04.2018

Cite this article as: Altay C, Mutlu U, Demir Ö, Yörükoğlu K, Canda AE, Seçil M. Magnetic Resonance Imaging Features of Prostate Mucinous Adenocarcinoma. J Urol Surg 2018;5(2):140-142

©Copyright 2018 by the Association of Urological Surgery / Journal of Urological Surgery published by Galenos Publishing House.



The mass invaded the serosa of the rectum, and fat tissue was obliterated in the pre-rectal region. No enlarged lymph node or metastasis was identified.

Surgery was performed using a retropubic approach. The patient underwent radical cystoprostatectomy and resection of the invaded rectum segment. Colostomy surgery was also performed. Histopathological examination confirmed the presence of prostatic adenocarcinoma with extraluminal mucinous pools involving >50% of the tumor volume (Figure 5). The final Gleason score was 4+4=8, and the stage was pathological T4. There was no recurrence detected in follow-up imaging studies after surgery. Lung metastasis was observed on computed tomography of the thorax 36 months after the diagnosis.

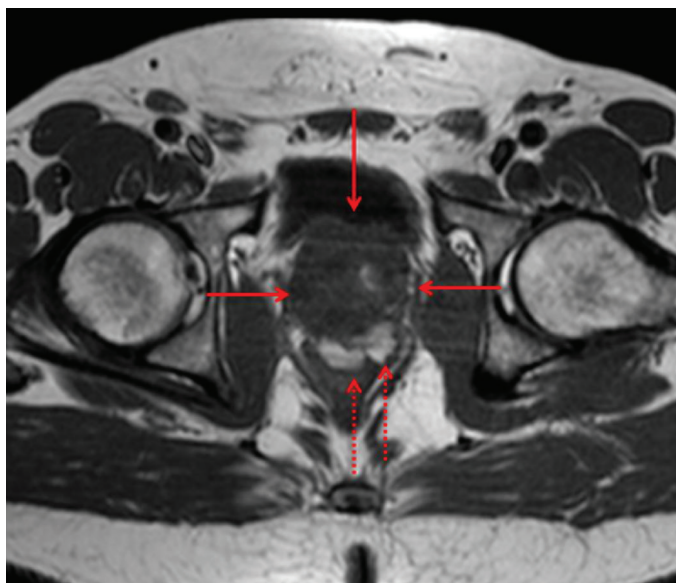


Figure 2. Axial turbo spin echo T1-weighted image reveals central and peripherally hyperintense areas (stippled arrows) within the mass (red arrows) compatible with mucin lakes

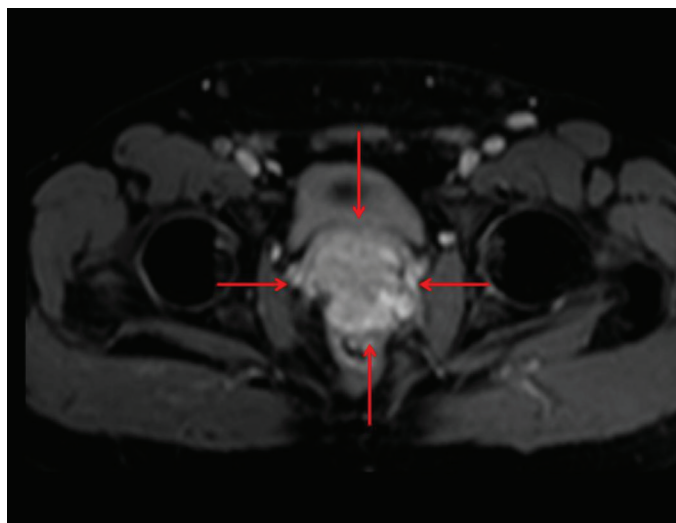


Figure 3. The prostate mass heterogeneously enhanced on fat suppressed contrast-enhanced T1 weighted image (red arrows)

Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate is a rare subtype of prostate cancer characterized by large pools of extracellular mucins, which by definition comprise at least 25% of the tumor

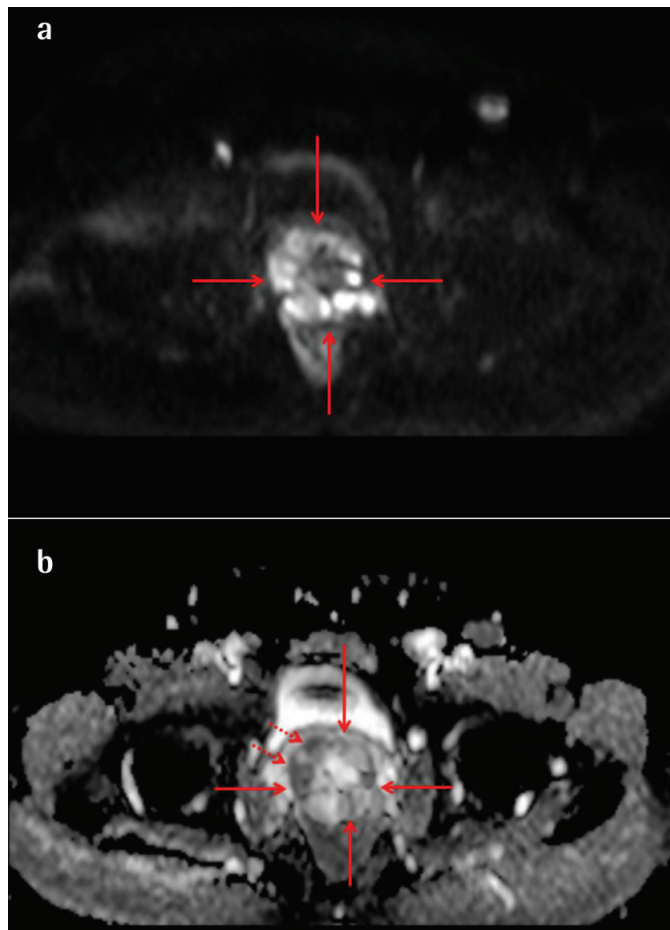


Figure 4. The prostate mass (red arrows) hyperintense on diffusion weighted image (a) and hypointense on apparent diffusion coefficient map (b) consistent with restricted diffusion (stippled arrows)

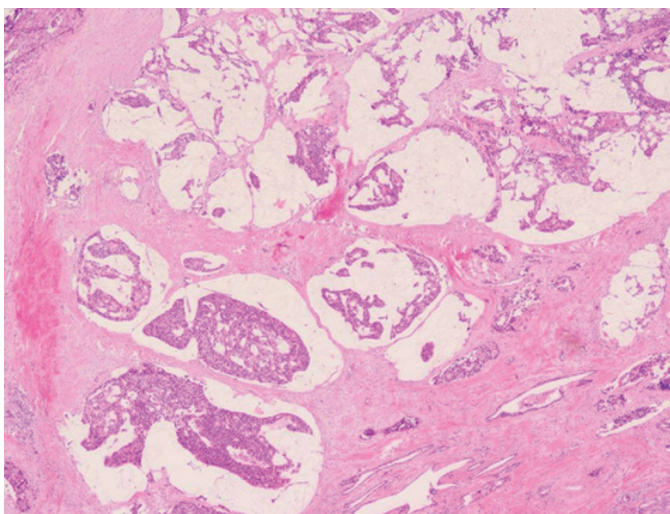


Figure 5. Mucinous carcinoma with cell nests embedded in mucinous lakes in radical prostatectomy specimen (Hematoxylin&eosin staining; original magnification 100x)

volume. Mucinous adenocarcinomas represent approximately 0.2–0.4% of all prostate adenocarcinomas (1,3).

The etiology of mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate remains unclear, and it is thought that the risk factors for mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate are similar to those for adenocarcinoma of the prostate, which are related to genetic, environmental, androgen, and other factors. The etiology of mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate may be related to the endocrine epithelium of the prostate (4).

Prostate involvement by mucinous adenocarcinoma of the intestine, the bladder or urethra is histologically similar to mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate. The infiltrating components of these extra-prostatic mucinous cancers contain mucin pools lined by columnar mucinous epithelium and show different degrees of nuclear atypia. Even then, mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate includes single bland and cribriform glands. Prostatic mucinous adenocarcinoma is only uncommonly associated with true intracellular mucin-positive "signet ring cells" (2).

Moreover, 60–90% of adenocarcinomas of the prostate secrete some mucoid material. Thus, these common tumors differ from true mucinous carcinoma primarily in degree. A criterion for the diagnosis of mucinous adenocarcinoma is a primary prostatic acinar tumor with the presence of at least >25% of an excised tumor consisting of tumor cells and clusters of cells floating in mucin lakes (5,6,7,8).

Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate usually has no obvious symptoms during the early stages, and most of the symptoms are similar to those of benign prostatic hyperplasia. However, when the tumor invades the urethra and bladder neck, bladder irritation, and even acute urinary retention and hematuria, may occur (4). The main treatment option for mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate is radical prostatectomy. However, rarely, hormone therapy and/or radical radiotherapy have been used (7).

Multiparametric MRI is the best useful diagnostic tool for the pre-operative staging of prostate cancer (8). On MRI, mucinous prostate cancer appears as high-signal-intensity lesions on T1- and T2-WIs owing to the mucin component. However, in some cases, variable T2-weighted signal intensities may be observed because of a lower mucin content or different chemical composition, both of which induce shortening of the T2 relaxation time (5). An early small series of patients with mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate suggested that these tumors show high T2 signal intensity rather than the usual low T2 signal intensity of non-mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate (9,10). The differential diagnosis includes cystic prostatic hyperplasia, abscesses, and cystadenomas (5,9).

Conclusion

Primary prostatic mucinous adenocarcinoma is a rare and aggressive malignant tumor. The MRI features of mucinous adenocarcinoma are non-specific, however, hyperintense regions inside prostatic tumors are observed on T1- and T2-WIs because of the presence of mucin pools. MRI is also helpful for detecting invasion of adjacent tissues and for disease staging.

Keywords: MRI, Prostate carcinoma, Mucinous adenocarcinoma

Anahtar Kelimeler: MRG, Prostat kanseri, Müsinöz adenokanser

Ethics

Peer-review: Internally peer-reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: O.B., Ö.D., A.E.C., K.Y., Concept: C.A., Ö.D., Design: C.A., O.B., Data Collection or Processing: U.M., Analysis or Interpretation: M.S., Literature Search: C.A., U.M., Writing: C.A., U.M.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

1. Verma S, Rajesh A. A clinically relevant approach to imaging prostate cancer: review. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2011;196(3 Suppl):S1-10.
2. Osunkoya AO, Nielsen ME, Epstein JI. Prognosis of mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate treated by radical prostatectomy: a study of 47 cases. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2008;32:468-472.
3. Westphalen AC, Coakley FV, Kurhanewicz J, Reed G, Wang ZJ, Simko JP. Mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate: MRI and MR spectroscopy features. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2009;193:238-243.
4. Guang-Zhen WU, Wang Qi-Fei, Quan-Lin LI, Zhang Zhi-W, Tang QZ. Mucinous Adenocarcinoma of Prostate: A Case Report and Review of Literature. *J Clin Case Rep* 2017;7:4.
5. Chang JM, Lee HJ, Lee SE, Byun SS, Choe GY, Kim SH, Seong CK, Kim SH. Pictorial review: Unusual tumours involving the prostate: radiological-pathological findings. *Br J Radiol* 2008;81:907-915.
6. Osunkoya AO. Mucinous and secondary tumors of the prostate. *Mod Pathol* 2018;31:80-95.
7. Wu T, Ca D, Wang H, Yu X. Primary mucinous adenocarcinoma of the prostate: a case report and literature review. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 2016;9:8792-8794.
8. Soylu FN, Eggner S, Oto A. Local staging of prostate cancer with MRI. *Diagn Interv Radiol* 2012;18:365-373.
9. Outwater E, Schiebler ML, Tomaszewski JE, Schnall MD, Kressel HY. Mucinous carcinomas involving the prostate: atypical findings at MR imaging. *J Magn Reson Imaging* 1992;2:597-600.
10. Hussain SM, Outwater EK, Siegelman ES. MR imaging features of pelvic mucinous carcinomas. *Eur Radiol* 2000;10:885-891.